

Product Catalogue 2018/19

- Nilfisk blue line



Based on our in-depth knowledge of your needs, challenges and daily working environment. We are dedicated to deliver the right solution and to improve your productivity, so that you can focus on doing your job.

Automotive

Cleanliness is a big part of your business

- Let us help you create the right atmosphere for you to optimise your business.

Make your showrooms, repair centres and shops clean and inviting. When customers enter your automotive facility, the first impression is important, and cleanliness is an absolute must. From indoor to outdoor areas – Nilfisk can offer you the perfect solutions for both interior and exterior cleaning so you can keep your focus on your customers.

Our diverse range of solutions directly supports your economic goals as well as securing value retention or decreasing cleaning times, reducing maintenance costs and consistently increasing profits.

Agriculture

Agriculture places the most demanding requirements on people and equipment

From livestock to arable farming – we offer the right solution for every need.

We combine tailored stationary systems for your farm buildings and storage facilities as well as mobile units for machinery, outdoor spaces, courtyards, machine pools or production.

From pressure washers to vacuum systems and floorcare equipment be it mobile or stationary we can offer a product to meet your every day cleaning requirement - with sufficient power to handle the job.

Industry - Iron & Metal

Increase productivity, cleanliness and safety

Soils ranging from ordinary dust and dirt to oil and debris are commonplace on factory floors, requiring an industrial-strength floor cleaning solution.

Nilfisk's rugged floor cleaning equipment tackles these challenges with ease, cleaning thoroughly while delivering a low maintenance design that increases productivity.

The equipment also boasts large debris trays and high quality air filters that work together to capture floor soils without contaminating the air - maintaining a healthy environment for your employees.

Building & Construction

Each day in building and construction presents demanding cleaning challenges

From painters, masons, and building and construction companies - we offer the right solution for every task.

The construction industry face the toughest working conditions every day - with difficult cleaning conditions, types of dust and hazardous waste.

This requires efficient and robust products that resist shocks, products that are mobile and easy to store, simple to use and minimises the risk of exposure.

Food & Beverage

Safe, sanitary floors are crucial in food and beverage production

Improper or insufficient cleaning may result in contaminated products – potentially resulting in costly recalls, consumer health risks and a loss of confidence in your brand.

Nilfisk solutions are used in food companies to improve production efficiency, increase safety, and maintain a high level of hygiene. All of our solutions are ATEX certified and in compliance with GMP standards.

For the food and beverage industry, reaching a high level of hygiene is a top priority.





Nilfisk – with you all the way

Every day, throughout the world, people need clean workplaces, institutions, factories, hospitals, schools, airports and homes. As global populations grow larger, and living standards improve, the demand for cleaning increases.

Since Nilfisk was founded, we have been determined to meet these demands with products and services of the highest quality worldwide. As a result businesses, public institutions and private households all over the world continue to rely on Nilfisk to keep their facilities safe, their office environments productive and their homes clean. In short, we are committed to clearing the way for a safer, cleaner and more productive every day.

Sustainable cleaning

At Nilfisk we believe, that one of the key drivers for sustainable cleaning is achieving more with less. Less energy, less water and less detergent. This will reduce costs for you as our customer, whilst simultaneously reducing our environmental footprint.

Working responsibly is a key priority for Nilfisk. We have signed the United National Global Compact and Carbon Disclosure Project and as a consequence, we actively work on lowering our carbon footprint and closely monitor our resource consumption.

All of our production facilities are certified under ISO 9001 and ISO 14001, which ensures a standardised approach to production and the necessary environmental management system.

Making your business smarter

Today, new technologies are radically changing industries. And how we clean in the years to come will be different from the way we clean today. Data will enable us to predict the need for cleaning; autonomous solutions will provide more precise outcomes and connected products will enable our more than 700 trained service technicians to deliver even better maintenance.

At Nilfisk we strive to be at the forefront of this technological development for the benefit of your business. We have dedicated engineers and product developers all over the world, who are working around the clock creating innovative cleaning technologies and solutions. Ensuring that we meet your cleaning needs and that we provide the best possible quality of clean – both today and tomorrow. Which is why, we have made it our vision to lead intelligent cleaning to make your business smarter.



Index

Pressure Washers

MC Family Overview	8
MH Family Overview	9
MC/MH PE-DE Family Overview	10
SC/SH Family Overview	11

MC 2C	12
MC 3C	13
MC 4M	14
MC 5M	15
MC 6P	17
MC 7P	18
MC 8P	19

MH 1C	20
MH 2C	21
MH 2M	22
MH 3M	23
MH 4M	24
MH 5M	25
MH 5M E	26
MH 6P	27
MH 7P	28
MH 8P	29

MC PE / DE	30
MH PE / DE	31

SC UNO 4M	32
SC UNO 5M, 6P & 7P	33
SC DUO 6P & 7P	34
SC DELTA 6P	35
SC DELTA 8P	36
SH SOLAR D	37
SH SOLAR E	38
SH SOLAR G	39
SH TRUCK	40
SH AUTO 5M	41

Accessories High Pressure Washers

Increased Flexibility with Options Liquid Sprayers	80
HydroScrub P300, P400 & S500	83

MERLION	84
MERMAID	85

Vacuum Cleaners

Technology Logos	86
Family Overview	88
Energy Labelling	91

SALTIX 10	92
MAXXI II 75 WD	93
MAXXI II 55 WD	94
MAXXI II 35 WD	95
AERO 21	96
AERO 26	97
ATTIX 30	98
ATTIX 40 INOX	99
ATTIX 50	100
ATTIX 33	101
ATTIX 7	102
ATTIX 961-01	103
ATTIX 965-21 SD XC	104
ATTIX 115 / 125	105
ATTIX 145 / 155	106
SB STATION	107

H&S intro	108
ATTIX 33 M-class	110
ATTIX 44 M-class	111
ATTIX 7 M-class	112
ATTIX H-class	113
ATTIX 965-0H/M SD XC	114

Accessory Sets for Vacuum Cleaners

Hose Connection and Distributors	132
Suction Hose Systems	133

ATTIX 40 / 791 TYPE 22	134
ATTIX 995-0H/M SD XC TYPE 22 Accessories for TYPE 22 Vacuum Cleaners	136

Carpet Extractors

HOME CLEANER, TW 300	140
Accessories for Carpet Extractors	141

Floor Cleaning Equipment

Floor Cleaning Equipment	142
Technology Logos	143
The SCRUBTEC Family	144
The FLOORTEC Family	145
The SPINTEC Range	145
Eco Pads	146
Eco Brilliance Pads	147

SCRUBTEC 130 E	148
SCRUBTEC 334 C	149
SCRUBTEC 337.2	150
SCRUBTEC 344	151
SCRUBTEC 453 B	152
SCRUBTEC 553	153
SCRUBTEC 651 / 653 / 661	154
SCRUBTEC 8	155
SCRUBTEC R 253	156
SCRUBTEC R 4 + BOOST R 4	157
SCRUBTEC R 6	158

Empower your Nilfisk Batteries & Chargers for Scrubbers Dryers

Accessories for Scrubber Dryers	162
FLOORTEC 570 M / 592 M	176
FLOORTEC 350 B	177
FLOORTEC 760	178
FLOORTEC R 360	179
FLOORTEC R 670	180
FLOORTEC R 870	181
FLOORTEC R 985	182

Batteries & Chargers for Sweepers

Accessories for Sweepers	183
SPINTEC 443	190
SPINTEC 443 H	191
SPINTEC 443 DS	192
SPINTEC 551 UH	193
Accessories for Polishers & Burnishers	194

Detergents

Why and how to use detergent	196
The right equipment for your detergent applications	197

Vehicle Cleaning	198
Industrial & Buildings	199
Floor Care	200
Care & Maintenance of Machines and Plants	201
Car Wash System	203

Consumer HPW

Compact Range	206
Excellent Range	212
Pro Range	214
Accessories for Consumer HPW	215

Consumer Wet&Dry

Buddy Range	219
Multi II Range	222
Accessories for Consumer W&D	224

Consumer Steam Cleaner

Steamtec Range	226
Accessories for Consumer Steamer	227

Consumer Central Vac

Supreme Range	228
Accessories for Consumer CV	233

Service Solutions



MC 2C



MC 3C



MC 4M



MC 5M



MC 6P



MC 7P



MC 8P



MH 1C



MH 2C



MH 2M



MH 3M



MH 4M



MH 5M



MH 5M E



MH 6P



MH 7P



MH 8P



MC PE



MC DE



MH PE



MH DE



SC UNO 4M PS



SC UNO 5M



SC UNO 6P



SC UNO 7P



SC DUO 6P



SC DUO 7P



SC DELTA



SH SOLAR D



SH SOLAR E



SH SOLAR G



SH TRUCK



SH AUTO 5M



MERLION



MERMAID



SALTIX 10



MAXXI II 35 WD



MAXXI II 55 WD



MAXXI II 75 WD



AERO 21



AERO 21 INOX



AERO 26



ATTIX 30



ATTIX 40 INOX



ATTIX 50



ATTIX 33



ATTIX 7



ATTIX 961-01



ATTIX 965-21 SD XC



ATTIX 115 / 125



ATTIX 145 / 155



SB STATION / TANDEM



ATTIX 33 M



ATTIX 44 M



ATTIX 7 M



ATTIX 30 H



ATTIX 50 H



ATTIX 7 H



ATTIX 965-0H/M SD XC



ATTIX 40-0M PC TYPE 22



ATTIX 791-2M B1



ATTIX 995-0H/M TYPE 22





High pressure washers, wet&dry vacuum cleaners and other products designed for the domestic user - with todays living in mind



Compact Excellent Pro



Buddy



Multi II



Supreme



Steamtec 512

MC range - ideal for building & construction, agriculture, rental, industry and food industry

The MC range of mobile cold water pressure washers include solutions from semi-professional and infrequent use to our premium class range, ideal for the most demanding and heavy duty industrial cleaning tasks. The MC range clears the way for efficient cold water cleaning in a wide range of environments.



The MC 2C model is compact and lightweight unit designed for the most basic commercial cleaning tasks by craftsmen, tradesmen and around small farms. Robust and durable pump for low intensity or infrequent use.



The MC 3C is an innovative compact commercial pressure washer for everyday, light duty cleaning tasks. Easy to transport, the MC 3C also includes a wide range of storage solutions and new innovative detergent system to make cleaning more intuitive and productive.



Built on the same platform as the MC 3C line, the MC 4M is equipped with a more heavy duty pump and motor, ideal for more intense commercial cleaning applications. Ideal storage facilities make storage and transport easy. The detergent system improves cleaning efficiency both when using detergent and when only in normal high pressure mode.



The MC 5M range offers additional features for wider applications and more mobility. The range combines robustness, ergonomics, serviceability and pure cleaning power for extended use in tough environments.



The MC 6 FA is heavy duty cold water high pressure washers for the most intense uses and many applications.

The MC 6 range also offer a FFA model that is equipped with a stainless steel, non-rusting frame and grey, non-marking wheels and hose to protect the working environment.



The MC 7 FA is a heavy duty cold water high pressure washer for the most intense uses and for wide applications.



The MC 7 FFA model is equipped with a stainless steel, non rusting frame and grey, non-marking wheels and hose to protect the working environment. The MC 7 FBFA food industry model includes an additional water break tank and external detergent injector ensuring full separation from the water network and the possibility to apply foam or special detergents.



The MC 8P is the ideal partner for applications requiring considerable cleaning power and water flow combined with a rugged and simple steel frame – perfect for agriculture, construction and transport.

All shown models are available with or without hose reel.

The MH generation – high efficiency and intuitive use reducing cleaning costs

The new generation of hot water mobile pressure washers maintains our unmatched levels of fuel efficiency and low running costs whilst optimising ease of use and mobility.

EcoPower™

The MH 1C, MH 2C and MH 2M entry level compact hot water units combine ground breaking design with efficient performance, low emission and reduced running costs. Ideal for craftsmen and small garages, the vertical design gives a reduced footprint and makes transport and storage easier. The EcoPower™ boiler continues to give fuel savings in comparison to many other models on the market. These single phase machines (MH 1C, MH 2C and MH 2M) offer great cleaning efficiency.



The new MH 3M and 4M generations combine compact and easy to manoeuvre design with high efficiency heating, low run costs and intuitive use. Both models are equipped with slow running industrial motors and the MH 4M is equipped with a pressure activated unloader system for even higher levels of user comfort and reliability.

The new MH 5M, 6P and 7P are based on the same intuitive and mobile design concept as the MH 3 and 4. Equipped also with the high efficiency EcoPower™ boiler system, the models also offer the benefits of pressure activated unloaders systems for added comfort and on board maintenance diagnostics for reduced downtime and service costs.

The MH 6P and MH 7P ranges are equipped with our unique 4 piston pumps for heavy duty work cycles and long lifetime. The MH 6P also includes models with high water flow for tougher applications in transport, construction and agriculture.



In addition to these core models, Nilfisk still offers the high flow MH 8P – a full range, whatever the application.

And at last, MH 5M E, is adapted for use in the food industry or hazardous areas and benefits from many of the same features as the MH 5M, including WDK dual chemical system, robust steel chassis and frame.

Independent of electrical power and normal water sources

Petrol and diesel powered cold or hot water pressure are totally independent of electrical power sources – and even of normal water sources – these make them highly flexible. Powered by a petrol or diesel engine and capable of drawing water from a tank, river or well, they are the ideal solution for cleaning agricultural or construction materials in the middle of a field or building site. The ideal solution for all cleaning jobs, customised, efficient and economical. The Nilfisk offering is completed by a wide range of petrol and diesel driven units – both hot and cold water.



The MC PE offer a wide range of available performances and engine sizes, meaning that you will find a Nilfisk product to solve all traditional cold water applications easily and quickly.

Large wheels, lightweight and easy to manoeuvre design and ergonomic accessory package ensures that the cleaning tasks are done with the lowest level of stress and effort. Ceramic pistons pumps ensure long working life. The thermal dump valve protects against overheating and damage if the user makes a long working pause, leaving the machine running by error.

The MC PE models are equipped with reliable Honda engines from 5 HP to 13 HP. Good performance, durability and sustainability are characteristics and trademark of Honda, making them the best choice of engines for the Nilfisk line.



The MC DE model is equipped with a Yanmar 10 HP motor – also well known for the same benefits as the Honda motors, these machines include electric start function.

All motors have a low oil shut off security function and the motor-pumps can be fitted with an optional speeder control to reduce noise level when the machine is running idle.

It has the big advantage of being totally independent of usual electrical power sources – and even of normal water networks. It is able to suck water from a tank, a river or a well, they represent an ideal solution for cleaning agricultural or construction material in the middle of a field or on a building site.



The MH PE is a comprehensive range of petrol powered hot water models for professional use. Powered by a petrol motor and able to draw water from a tank, river or well, totally independent of electrical power and normal water sources. Ideal for fully autonomous use in the construction or agriculture, industrial segments or by contract cleaners. Easy to use control panel. Versions with high flow or high pressure.

MH PE exists in both mobile or trailer-mountable units and offer high efficiency, low cleaning costs and ease of use. A wide range of pump versions exist - either with direct drive or with belt drive of the pumps. All machines offer efficient and low cost water heating with the EcoPower™ boiler system.



The MH DE is a comprehensive range of diesel powered hot water models for professional use. Powered by a diesel driven motor and able to draw water from a tank, river or well, totally independent of electrical power and normal water sources. Ideal for all cleaning jobs in construction or agriculture. Easy oil drain from motor and pumps combined with low pump oil safety protects pump against running dry, keeping service costs low.

MH DE exists in both mobile or trailer-mountable units and offer high efficiency, low cleaning costs and ease of use. A wide range of pump versions exist - either with direct drive or with belt drive of the pumps. All machines offer efficient and low cost water heating with the EcoPower™ boiler system.

Fixed cleaning applications – optimal cleaning – optimal profits

Nilfisk offers a full line of products for stationary cold and hot water units, also for self service applications. Ideal if you need to maintain high hygiene levels in a slaughter-house, kitchen or processing plant or if you need to degrease metal components on an industrial site.....



Nilfisk has the most complete range of stationary solutions on the market and is an ideal and trustworthy partner for your installation projects. We do not simply provide a standard product, but can modify it to your specific needs.

Machines can easily be installed in any location around the site. A carefully planned and optimised piping system will then ensure that you can easily and quickly clean at any area of your installation. Stationary units offer numerous advantages. For example, the units are pre-set for your own individual needs.

With the new SC UNO and SC DUO range of cold water stationary high pressure washers, you meet the latest demands for top performance levels within many different industries. This range meets the latest demands for top performance levels within many different industries. Powered by either one or two pumps they also handle heavy duty cleaning tasks in agricultural environments, building and construction, supermarkets, and transportation, such as large vehicles and ships.

By introducing the new innovative foam cabinet for the SC UNO 5, 6, 7 and SC DUO models, Nilfisk meets specific hygiene needs. The foam material is approved for use in the food industry, and as an added benefit, it reduces the noise level, adding comfort for both the user and the surroundings.

All models offer a variety of configurations according to user situations, and are built to be easy to understand and simple and intuitive to operate – at an attractive price level. Furthermore, intuitive user functions and the opportunity to customise the machines with equipment suited for your environment ensure high productivity.

The SH SOLAR E offers electrical heated hot water cleaning and the SH SOLAR D and G lines offer efficient and low cost water heating with the EcoPower™ boiler system. The clean burning brings you hot water at the lowest possible cost. At full power, the boiler offers significantly hotter water, thus reducing cleaning time for tasks involving oils, and greases.

The SH TRUCK is a standard functioning hot water unit (diesel fired) placed in a stainless steel, fully enclosed cabinet. As such, it is ideal for being fixed outdoors. This eliminates the need to bring the machine indoors every day and reduces the risk of theft. SH TRUCK is the ideal outdoor stationary pressure washer for use in haulage companies, fleet parks or for cleaning of animal and food transport vehicles near slaughterhouses. Simply placed in the vehicle park or forecourt, the SH TRUCK offers simple, efficient and cost effective cleaning – all year round.

The SH AUTO motor pumps are controlled by a new frequency modulator, adjusting the incoming electrical frequency to the motor unit. As the frequency is adjusted, motor speed is increased or decreased accordingly. As a result of this change in speed, water flow and pressure from the pump are modified by a change in speed of the pistons. The new technology then reduces wear and tear and enables us to implement pumps without additional complex unloader parts. In addition, running at lower frequencies and speeds, motor pumps are much quieter...giving a more comfortable cleaning experience for the user. At the same time, noise levels are reduced and overall comfort of use increased.





Ideal cold water cleaning for everyday tasks

- Automatic start/stop
- Ergo 2000 gun
- Ergo plus accessory concept
- Brass cylinder head
- Axial pump
- Steel reinforced High Pressure Hose (standard 10 m, XT 15 m)
- Detergent injector hose and doser
- Removable integrated detergent tank (2 l)
- Water flow regulation on all models
- 4-in-1 lance - four optional variable nozzles in one single lance

The MC 2C range is designed for low intensity use and routine cleaning tasks. They offer excellent cleaning performance, professional spray equipment, accessory storage and easy handling.



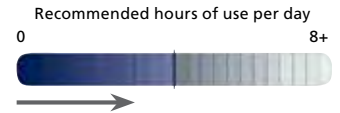
TECHNICAL DATA	MC 2C-120/520 T UK	MC 2C-140/610 XT UK
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	120/12	140/14
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	2.2	2.5
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	520/470	610/540
Max. inlet temperature (°C)	60	60
Pump (RPM)	2800	2800
Length x width x height (mm)	394x391x955	394x391x955
Weight (kg)	27	28.1
Power consumption (kW)	2.3	2.9
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/10	230/1/50/12.6
El cable (m)	5	5
Ceramic coated pistons		
Stainless steel pistons	3	3
Detergent tank (l)	2	2
Suction height - primed (m)	0.5	0.5
Nozzle size	.0350	.0370
FEATURES		
Single-phase	•	•
Ergo accessory system	•	•
Hose reel		•
Brass cylinder head	•	•
Automatic start/stop	•	•
Water flow regulation		
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
HOSE DN6 10M 1W FOR P-2	126528620	
-HOSE DN6 15M SWIVEL-3/8 F. HOSE REEL		101406176
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122
4-IN-1 LANCE INCL 0350 ALUMINUM HEAD	106408251	
4-IN-1 LANCE INCL 0370 ALUMINUM HEAD		106408252
NOZZLE 0350 INDICATION RING BORDEAUX	101119736	
ITEM NO.	128470250	128470137



Compact cold water high pressure washers with external foam sprayer detergent system

- Powered by a 2800 rpm high-quality motor pump
- Brass pump head and three stainless steel pistons
- Pressure activated unloader system
- Pump oil tank with oil level sight and fill/empty function
- Easy opening and removing of cabinet for access to the pump
- Innovative holder protects Spray Gun from damage during storage and transport
- Turnable cable hook for easier removal and wind-up of power cable
- Robust design with large wheels - easy to manoeuvre over rough surfaces and steps
- Aluminium lifting bar

The MC 3C is designed for light, general cleaning tasks and is the ideal choice for tradesmen, small building companies, small garages and farms. This range is equipped with a professional 2800 rpm motor pump unit with stainless steel pistons for light cleaning tasks, developed for low to medium intensity use.



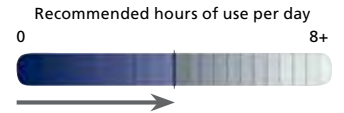
TECHNICAL DATA	MC 3C-140/570 230/1/50/13 UK	MC 3C-150/570 XT 230/1/50/13 UK
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	140/14	150/15
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	2.5	2.6
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	570/520	570/520
Max. inlet temperature (°C)	60	60
Pump (RPM)	2800	2800
Length x width x height (mm)	382x382x1017	382x382x1017
Weight (kg)	36	38
Power consumption (kW)	3	3
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/12.6	230/1/50/13
El cable (m)	5	5
Stainless steel pistons	3	3
Suction height dry (m)	0.5	0.5
Nozzle size	25034	.0340
FEATURES		
Hose reel		•
Hose storage holders	•	
Spray Gun Holder	•	•
Cable Hook, turnable	•	•
Lock for Hose Reel		•
Foam Sprayer		•
Detergent Canister 2,5 ltr		•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6	301002275	
HP-HOSE DN6X15M MC 3-4		107142542
HOSE REEL FOR MC 3-4		107145803
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 940 BEND W/O NOZZ	106403036	
4-IN-1 LANCE INCL 0340 ALUMINIUM HEAD		106408250
NOZZLE 0340 INDICATION RING VIOLET		101119735
DETERGENT TANK W. SEALING CAP - 2.5 LTR.		106403162
ITEM NO.	107146373	107146371



Mid range cold water high pressure washers with external foam sprayer detergent system

- Powered by a 1450 rpm high-quality motor pump
- Brass pump head and three ceramic coated pistons
- Pressure activated unloader system
- Pump oil tank with oil level sight and fill/empty function
- Easy opening and removing of cabinet for access to the pump
- Innovative holder protects Spray Gun from damage during storage and transport
- Turnable cable hook for easier removal and wind-up of power cable
- Robust design with large wheels - easy to manoeuvre over rough surfaces and steps
- Aluminium lifting bar

The MC 4M is designed for light, general cleaning tasks and is the ideal choice for tradesmen, small building companies, small garages and farms. This range is equipped with a professional 1450 rpm motor pump unit with ceramic coated pistons for slightly heavier applications, developed for low to medium intensity use.



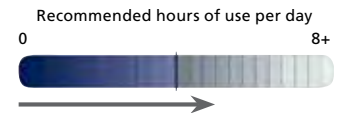
TECHNICAL DATA	MC 4M-100/770 230/1/50/13 UK	MC 4M-140/620 230/1/50/13 UK	MC 4M-140/620 XT 230/1/50/13 UK
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	100/10	140/14	140/14
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	2.9	2.8	2.8
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	770/720	620/580	620/580
Max. inlet temperature (°C)	60	60	60
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450
Length x width x height (mm)	382x382x1017	382x382x1017	382x382x1017
Weight (kg)	39	39	41
Power consumption (kW)	2.8	2.9	2.9
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/11.5	230/1/50/12.5	230/1/50/12.5
El cable (m)	5	5	5
Ceramic coated pistons	3	3	3
Suction height dry (m)	0.5	0.5	0.5
Nozzle size	.0350	25035	.0350
FEATURES			
Hose reel			•
Spray Gun Holder	•	•	•
Cable Hook, turnable	•	•	•
Lock for Hose Reel			•
Foam Sprayer	•		•
Detergent Canister 2,5 ltr	•		•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6	301002275	301002275	
HP-HOSE DN6X15M MC 3-4			107142542
HOSE REEL FOR MC 3-4			107145803
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 990 W/O NOZZLE BLUE	106408228		
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 940 BEND W/O NOZZ		106403036	
4-IN-1 LANCE INCL 0350 ALUMINUM HEAD			106408251
NOZZLE 0350 INDICATION RING BORDEAUX			101119736
NOZZLE 0530 INDICATION RING RED	101119742		
DETERGENT TANK W. SEALING CAP - 2.5 LTR.	106403162		106403162
HOLDER F. FOAM GUN	107142504		107142504
BRACKET F. DETERGENT TANK 2.5L	107142505		107142505
ITEM NO.	107146398	107146396	107146399



Innovative and versatile mid range cold water high pressure washers

- Tough and sturdy design with 30mm steel frame
- Optimal storage and transport with foldable handle and easy lifting points
- High mobility with large rear wheels and front castor wheel
- Easy accessibility to pump, optimal service concept
- Ergonomic accessory concept

The MC 5 PA-FA mid range pressure washers are the most versatile partners for demanding customers in agriculture, industry, construction and automotive. The MC 5M range succeeds in combining an unmatched level of mobility and ease of use with unbeatable robustness, optimal service and great accessory storage features.



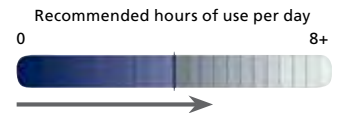
TECHNICAL DATA	MC 5M-100/770	MC 5M-100/770 XT	MC 5M-180/840	MC 5M-180/840 XT	MC 5M-200/1000	MC 5M-200/1000 XT	MC 5M-200/1050
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	100/10	100/10	180/18	180/18	200/20	200/20	200/20
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	3.2	3.2	4.1	4.1	5.3	5.3	5.6
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	770/640	770/640	840/760	840/760	1000/940	1000/940	1050/960
Max. inlet temperature (°C)	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450
Length x width x height (mm)	735x570x1020	890x570x1020	735x570x1020	890x570x1020	735x570x1020	890x570x1020	735x570x1020
Weight (kg)	68	73	66	72	71	76	73
Power consumption (kW)	2.6	2.6	4.8	4.8	6.1	6.1	6.1
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/12	230/1/50/12	400/3/50/8.5	400/3/50/8.5	400/3/50/11.4	400/3/50/11.4	400/3/50/11.4
El cable (m)	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Ceramic pistons	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Suction height dry (m)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Nozzle size	.0475	.0475	.0400	.0400	.0500	.0500	.0500
FEATURES							
Detergent tank	•	•					•
Hose reel		•		•		•	
Parking brake	•	•					•
Automatic start/stop	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2 x detergent injector	•	•					
Water flow regulation	•	•					•
1 x detergent injector							•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT							
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4			61369	61369	61369	61369	61369
QUICK COUPLING 3/4 W/GASKET	1602945	1602945					
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6	301002275		301002275		301002275		
HP-HOSE DN6 15M 3/8-3/8 F. QUICK COUPL				101406175		101406175	
HOSE DN8 1 WIRE 15M W.ERGO FEMALE COUPL.		301001100					
HOSE DN8 1 WIRE 10M W.ERGO FEMALE COUPL.	101405770						101405770
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010	106403010					106403010
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 1120 W/O NOZZLE BLUE			106408227	106408227	106408227	106408227	
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1115 STRAIGHT W12 0400				106403002			
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1130 STRAIGHT W12 0500		106403003				106403003	
TURBOHAMMER NOZZLE W12 050		301001108					
NOZZLE 0400 INDICATION RING METAL GREY			101119738	101119738			
NOZZLE 0500 INDICATION RING YELLOW	101119741	101119741			101119741	101119741	101119741
ITEM NO.	107146700	107146701	107146705	107146708	107146727	107146728	107146711



Innovative and versatile mid range cold water high pressure washers

- Tough and sturdy design with 30mm steel frame
- Optimal storage and transport with foldable handle and easy lifting points
- High mobility with large rear wheels and front castor wheel
- Easy accessibility to pump, optimal service concept
- Ergonomic accessory concept

The MC 5 PA-FA mid range pressure washers are the most versatile partners for demanding customers in agriculture, industry, construction and automotive. The MC 5M range succeeds in combining an unmatched level of mobility and ease of use with unbeatable robustness, optimal service and great accessory storage features.



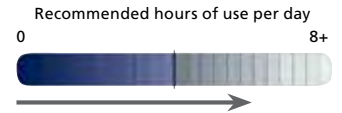
TECHNICAL DATA	MC 5M-200/1050	MC 5M-200/1050 FA	MC 5M-200/1050 XT	MC 5M-220/1130	MC 5M-220/1130	MC 5M-220/1130 FA	MC 5M-220/1130 XT
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	200/20	200/20	200/20	220/22	220/22	220/22	220/22
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	5.6	5.6	5.6	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.2
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	1050/960	1050/960	1050/960	1130/1040	1130/1040	1130/1040	1130/1040
Max. inlet temperature (°C)	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Pump (RPM)	1750	1450	1450	1450	1750	1450	1450
Length x width x height (mm)	735x570x1020	735x570x1020	890x570x1020	735x570x1020	735x570x1020	735x570x1020	890x570x1020
Weight (kg)	74	73	78	78	80	79	85
Power consumption (kW)	6.1	6.1	6.1	7.4	7.0	7.4	7.4
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/HZ/A)	220-440/3/60/20-10.7	400/3/50/11.4	400/3/50/11.4	400/3/50/13.3	220-440/3/60/23-12	400/3/50/13.3	400/3/50/13.3
El cable (m)	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Ceramic pistons	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Suction height dry (m)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Nozzle size	.0500	.0500	.0500	.0530	.0530	.0530	.0530
FEATURES							
Detergent tank	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Hose reel			•				•
Parking brake	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Automatic start/stop	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2 x detergent injector			•	•	•	•	•
Water flow regulation	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1 x detergent injector	•	•					
STANDARD EQUIPMENT							
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369	61369	61369	61369	61369	61369
HOSE DN8 1 WIRE 15M W.ERGO FEMALE COUPL.			301001100				
HOSE DN8 1 WIRE 20M W.ERGO FEMALE COUPL.							301001101
HOSE DN8 1 WIRE 10M W.ERGO FEMALE COUPL.	101405770	101405770		101405770	101405770	101405770	
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0500			106403003				106402292
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1130 STRAIGHT W12 0500							
NOZZLE 0500 INDICATION RING YELLOW	101119741	101119741	101119741				
NOZZLE 0530 INDICATION RING RED				101119742	101119742	101119742	101119742
ITEM NO.	107146713	107146714	107146716	107146718	107146719	107146721	107146722



Heavy duty for intensive use in a wide range of applications

- NA6 4 ceramic piston pump with 80°C inlet temp
- Tough and sturdy design with 30mm steel frame
- Optimal storage and transport with foldable handle and easy lifting points
- High mobility with large rear wheels and front castor wheel
- Easy accessibility to pump, optimal service concept
- Ergonomic accessory concept
- Flow activated control system
- Low pump oil safety function

The MC 6P range of cold water pressure washers brings together an unbeatable working life and durability, high cleaning performance and optimal ergonomics for the most demanding heavy duty cleaning tasks for industry, agriculture, shipping, transport sector and food industry.



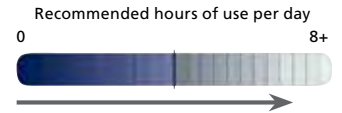
TECHNICAL DATA	MC 6P-100/1600 FFA	MC 6P-170/1600 FA	MC 6P-170/1600 FAXT	MC 6P-180/1300 FA	MC 6P-180/1300 FAXT	MC 6P-250/1100 FA	MC 6P-250/1100 FAXT
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	100/10	170/17	170/17	180/18	180/18	250/25	250/25
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	6.1	7.9	7.9	6.5	6.5	6.4	6.4
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	1600/1500	1600/1500	1600/1500	1300/1200	1300/1200	1100/1010	1100/1010
Max. inlet temperature (°C)	80	80	80	80	80	80	80
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450
Length x width x height (mm)	775x570x1020	775x570x1020	930x570x1020	775x570x1020	930x570x1020	775x570x1020	930x570x1020
Weight (kg)	80	89	96	86	93	89	96
Power consumption (kW)	5.7	8.8	9	7.4	7.7	8.3	8.8
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/10	400/3/50/16	400/3/50/16	400/3/50/14.5	400/3/50/14.5	400/3/50/15	400/3/50/15.5
El cable (m)	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Ceramic pistons	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Suction height dry (m)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Nozzle size	.1300	.0950	.0950	.0700	.0700	.0475	.0475
FEATURES							
Stainless steel frame	•						
Hose reel			•		•		•
Food industry wheels and hose	•						
Pump oil warning system	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Delayed automatic start stop	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2 x detergent injector	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT							
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369	61369	61369	61369	61369	61369
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 INCH		6101766		6101766		6101766	
HP HOSE DN10 150DEG L15000mm			1402064		1402064		1402064
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 GRAU-FOOD	6101767						
HOSE REEL COMPLETE			106403143		106403143		106403143
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122		106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
SPRAY HANDLE W. SWIVEL LOCK			106402190				
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0500							106402291
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0700					106402294		
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1130 STR./NOZ. W11 1000			106403078				
TORNADO NOZZLE 0475						301150005	301150005
NOZZLE 0700 INDICATION RING ORANGE				101119748	101119748		
TORNADO NOZZLE 0950 DARK ROSE		101117655	101117655				
NOZZLE 1300 - INDICATION RING BROWN	101119760						
ITEM NO.	107146763	107146755	107146761	107146752	107146759	107146751	107146758



Ultimate industrial quality for the toughest of industrial applications

- C3 4 ceramic piston pump with 85°C inlet temp
- Tough and sturdy design with 30mm steel frame
- Optimal storage and transport with foldable handle and easy lifting points
- High mobility with large rear wheels and front castor wheel
- Easy accessibility to pump, optimal service concept
- Ergonomic accessory concept
- Low activated control system
- Low pump oil safety function

The MC 7P industrial range of cold water pressure washers combines the renowned lifetime and quality of the C3 pump with optimal ergonomics to bring an unbeatable heavy duty pressure washer for industry, agriculture, shipping, transport sector and food industry.



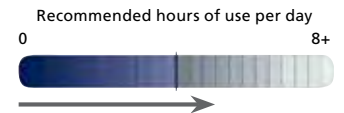
TECHNICAL DATA	MC 7P-195/1280 FA	MC 7P-195/1280 FA	MC 7P-195/1280 FAXT	MC 7P-195/1280 FBFA	MC 7P-195/1280 FFA
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	195/19.5	195/19.5	195/19.5	195/19.5	195/19.5
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	1280/1180	1280/1180	1280/1180	1280/1180	1280/1180
Max. inlet temperature (°C)	85	85	85	70	85
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450	1450
Length x width x height (mm)	775x570x1020	775x570x1020	930x570x1020	775x570x1020	775x570x1020
Weight (kg)	89	90	95	94	89
Power consumption (kW)	8	8	8	8	8
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/14	230/400/3/50/24.5/14	400/3/50/15	400/3/50/14	400/3/50/14
El cable (m)	8	8	8	8	8
Ceramic pistons	4	4	4	4	4
Detergent tank capacity (l)	2 x 2.5	2 x 2.5	2 x 2.5	2 x 2.5	2 x 2.5
Suction height dry (m)	1	1	1	1	1
Nozzle size	.0680	.0680	.0680	.0680	.0680
FEATURES					
Stainless steel frame				•	•
Hose reel			•		
Food industry wheels and hose				•	•
Pump oil warning system	•	•	•	•	•
Delayed automatic start stop	•	•	•	•	•
Water break tank				•	
STANDARD EQUIPMENT					
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369	61369	61369	61369
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 INCH	6101766	6101766			
HP HOSE DN10 150DEG L15000mm			1402064		
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 GRAU-FOOD				6101767	6101767
HOSE REEL COMPLETE			106403143		
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010
TURBOHAMMER PLUS 1125 STRAIGHT W11 0700			106402294		
NOZZLE 0680 INDICATION RING GREY	101119747	101119747	101119747	101119747	101119747
FOAM INJECTOR W BYPASS S. S				6401243	
ITEM NO.	107146800	107146803	107146801	107146812	107146802



The ultimate in durability and robustness for tough applications requiring high water flow

- Tough steel or stainless steel frame variants
- Slow running 1450 rpm motors with low noise level
- Ceramic pistons for longer working life
- Simple and easy to use
- Parking brake
- 15m HP hose

The MC 8P is a tough, robust cold water range combining high water flow and high pressure. The MC 8P is available with both powder coated frame or stainless steel frame for additional resistance in tough environments.



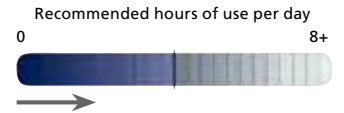
TECHNICAL DATA	MC 8P-160/2500	MC 8P-160/2500 ST	MC 8P-180/2100
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	160/16	160/16	180/18
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	12.5	12.5	11.1
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	2500/2450	2500/2450	2100/2050
Max. inlet temperature (°C)	50	50	50
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450
Length x width x height (mm)	900x660x910	900x660x910	900x660x910
Weight (kg)	130	130	130
Power consumption (kW)	14.5	14.5	14
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/24.9	400/3/50/24.9	400/3/50/24
El cable (m)	5	5	5
Ceramic pistons	3	3	3
Suction height dry (m)	1.5	1.5	1.5
Suction height - primed (m)	2.5	2.5	2.5
Nozzle size	.1590	.1590	.1200
FEATURES			
Stainless steel frame		•	
SilentPower - 1450 rpm motor	•	•	•
Parking brake	•	•	•
Pneumatic wheels	•	•	•
Automatic on/off and delayed action	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496
HOSE LINER 20 R1	6577	6577	6577
HP HOSE DN10 150DEG L15000mm			1402064
15 M 2 WIRE HOSE 1/2 DN12	4810213	4810213	
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL			106403122
SPRAY HANDLE W. SWIVEL LOCK	106402190	106402190	
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010	106403010	106403010
NOZZLE 1200 INDICATION RING CARAMELE			101119758
TORNADO + NZLE 1590 1/8-27NPT	301150004	301150004	
ITEM NO.	301002535	301002619	301002534



Compact mobile hot water high pressure washer with vertical design

- EcoPower boiler with >92% efficiency and reduced fuel costs
- Robust steel frame
- Compact, vertical design reducing storage footprint
- Easy to use control panel - all controls in one place
- Ergo accessory system
- Service lamp to indicate when regular maintenance is needed

The MC 1C is a compact and very mobile hot water machine, with a unique vertical design. The vertical design gives a reduced footprint and makes transport and storage easier. Ideal for tradesman and small-scale agriculture and garages.



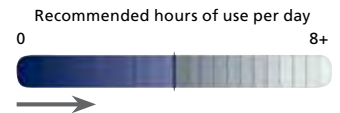
TECHNICAL DATA	MH 1C-110/600
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	110/11
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	2.3
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	600/540
Pump (RPM)	2800
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	80
Max. inlet temperature (°C)	40
Fuel consumption at ΔT=45°C (kg/h)	2.4
Fuel tank (l)	17
Length x width x height (mm)	607x688x1000
Weight (kg)	94
Power consumption (kW)	2.8
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/HZ/A)	230/3/50/12
Detergent tank (l)	5
Stainless steel pistons	3
El cable (m)	5
Nozzle size	.0400
FEATURES	
Detergent tank	•
Single-phase	•
EcoPower boiler-high efficiency	•
Compact design	•
Service indicator	•
Automatic start/stop	•
Flame sensor	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 990 BEND W/O NOZ.	106402281
NOZZLE 0400 INDICATION RING METAL GREY	101119738
ITEM NO.	107145001



Compact mobile hot water high pressure washers for everyday low frequency cleaning tasks

- EcoPower boiler with >92% efficiency and reduced fuel cost
- Robust steel frame
- Compact, vertical design reducing storage footprint
- Easy to use control panel - all controls in one place
- Ergo accessory system
- Machine protection through low fuel sensor, exhaust gas sensor, flame sensor
- Duo Motor system
- High pressure detergent with removable detergent tank

The MH 2C model is ideal for everyday, low frequency cleaning tasks in the automotive segment, for tradesman or on small farms. The MH 2C combines a unique, highly mobile design with great performance levels and ground breaking features from the larger MH lines.



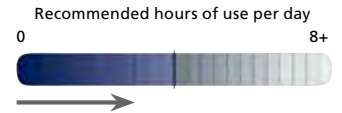
TECHNICAL DATA	MH 2C-90/670 X
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	90/9
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	2.5
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	670/640
Pump (RPM)	2800
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	80/150
Max. inlet temperature (°C)	40
Fuel consumption at ΔT=45°C (kg/h)	3.1
Fuel tank (l)	17
Length x width x height (mm)	607x688x1071
Weight (kg)	112
Power consumption (kW)	3.1
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/12.4
Detergent tank (l)	5
Ceramic pistons	3
El cable (m)	5
Nozzle size	.0530
FEATURES	
Detergent tank	•
EcoPower boiler-high efficiency	•
Hose reel	•
Service indicator	•
Brass cylinder head	•
Automatic on/off and delayed action	•
Flame sensor	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496
HP HOSE DN6 15 FOR HW AND SWIVEL	101117763
HOSE REEL CPL. FOR MOUNTING IN BOX	107145197
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 940 BEND W/O NOZZ	106403036
NOZZLE 0530 INDICATION RING RED	101119742
ITEM NO.	107145006



Compact mobile hot water high pressure washer with unique vertical design combined with long-life motor

- EcoPower boiler with >92% efficiency and reduced fuel cost
- 1450 rpm motor pump unit with ceramic piston pump
- Delayed start stop function
- Robust steel frame
- Compact, vertical design reducing storage footprint
- Easy to use control panel - all controls in one place
- Ergonomic accessory system
- Machine protection through low fuel sensor, exhaust gas sensor, flame sensor
- Duo motor system
- High pressure detergent with removable detergent tank

The MH 2M is a compact hot water pressure washer combining robust vertical design and 1450 rpm professional motor pump units for cleaning of low to medium intensity. Ideal in sectors such as automotive, trade and small agriculture.



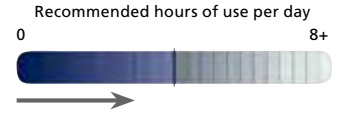
TECHNICAL DATA	MH 2M-140/600 X
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	140/14
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	2.6
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	600/560
Pump (RPM)	1450
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	80
Max. inlet temperature (°C)	40
Fuel consumption at ΔT=45°C (kg/h)	2.5
Fuel tank (l)	17
Length x width x height (mm)	607x688x1071
Weight (kg)	99
Power consumption (kW)	3.4
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/14.5
Detergent tank (l)	5
Ceramic pistons	3
El cable (m)	5
Nozzle size	.0350
FEATURES	
Detergent tank	•
EcoPower boiler-high efficiency	•
Hose reel	•
Service indicator	•
Brass cylinder head	•
Automatic on/off and delayed action	•
Flame sensor	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496
HP HOSE DN6 15 FOR HW AND SWIVEL	101117763
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 940 BEND W/O NOZZ	106403036
NOZZLE 0350 INDICATION RING BORDEAUX	101119736
ITEM NO.	107145025



Optimal ergonomics and reliable cleaning

- High efficiency 4 pole motors
- EcoPower boiler with EcoMode function
- Brass pump head 3 ceramic coated pistons
- Pressure activated unloader system
- Simple fuel level sight
- Easy access to components
- Easy pump oil service functions with tank and oil sight
- Innovative design with 4 big wheels
- Easy to transport, can easily be pushed/pulled across uneven surfaces

The MH 3M series takes mid-range hot water high pressure washers to a new level, meeting the latest productivity demands in the market. The MH 3M is equipped with our industrial NA4 pump with 3 ceramic coated pistons and a high efficiency 4 pole motor. It offers ideal performance levels for general hot water cleaning.



TECHNICAL DATA

MH 3M-100/600 PA 230/1/50 UK

Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	100/10
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	2.4
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	600/600
Pump (RPM)	1450
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	80
Max. inlet temperature (°C)	40
Fuel consumption at ΔT=45°C (kg/h)	2.7
Fuel tank (l)	15
Length x width x height (mm)	1010x700x1016
Weight (kg)	114
Power consumption (kW)	2.8
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/12.5
Ceramic coated pistons	3
El cable (m)	5
Nozzle size	.0450

FEATURES

Fuel tank	•
Delayed automatic start stop	•
Fuel sight from outside	•
Eco mode feature	•
2 lance holder	•
Large wheel – 4 pcs.	•
Anti Stone	•

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

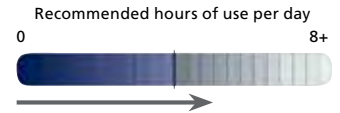
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6	301002275
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 940 BEND W/O NOZZ	106403036
NOZZLE 0400 INDICATION RING METAL GREY	101119738
ITEM NO.	107146897



Performance, life-time and ergonomics

- High efficiency 4 pole motors
- EcoPower boiler with EcoMode function
- Brass pump head 3 ceramic pistons
- Pressure activated unloader system
- Innovative design with 4 big wheels
- Easy to transport, can even be pushed/pulled across uneven surfaces
- Flow activated unloader system
- Oil tank and oil sight
- Low pump oil warning system
- Low fuel warning system
- Onboard diagnostics function

The MH 4M series takes mid-range hot water high pressure washers to a new level, meeting the latest productivity demands in the market. The MH 4M is equipped with our industrial NA5 pump with 3 ceramic pistons and a high efficiency 4 pole motor. And the flow activated control system improves user comfort and handling as well as overall machine reliability.



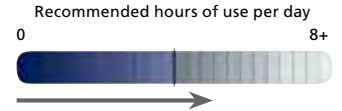
TECHNICAL DATA	MH 4M-100/680 PA UK	MH 4M-100/680 PAX UK	MH 4M-210/1000 PAX
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	100/10	100/10	210/21
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	2.5	2.5	5.5
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	680/630	680/630	1000/940
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	90/150	90/150	90/150
Max. inlet temperature (°C)	40	40	40
Fuel consumption at ΔT=45°C (kg/h)	2.8	2.8	4.1
Fuel tank (l)	15	15	15
Length x width x height (mm)	1010x700x1016	1010x700x1016	1010x700x1016
Weight (kg)	138	141	149
Power consumption (kW)	2.9	2.9	8.0
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/13	230/1/50/13	400/3/50/13,5
Detergent tank (l)	A: 10 + B:	A: 10 + B:	A: 10 + B:
Ceramic pistons	3	3	3
El cable (m)	5	5	5
Nozzle size	.0475	.0475	.0475
FEATURES			
Hose reel		•	•
Pump oil warning system	•	•	•
Service indicator	•	•	•
Delayed automatic start stop	•	•	•
2 x detergent injector	•	•	•
Water flow regulation	•	•	•
Fuel sight from outside	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369	61369
NILFISK BA VALVE COMP. GARDENA			
HOSE DN8 1 WIRE 15M W.ERGO FEMALE COUPL.			301001100
HOSE DN8 1 WIRE 10M W.ERGO FEMALE COUPL.	101405770		
HOSE REEL NILFISK ACCESSORY		106403184	106403184
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122
TORNADO PLUS 1000 BEND W/O NOZZLE			106403011
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 940 BEND W/O NOZZ	106403036	106403036	
NOZZLE 0435 INDICATION RING BLUE			
TORNADO NOZZLE 0475	301150005	301150005	301150005
FILTER CPL. MH 5000MM2 50µ ACCESSORY	107144272	107144272	107144272
ITEM NO.	107146910	107146911	107146912



High performance, long life & optimal manoeuvrability

- EcoPower boiler with EcoMode function
- EcoPower boiler >92% efficiency giving reduced fuel costs
- Brass pump head 3 ceramic pistons
- Flow or Pressure activated unloader system
- Innovative design with 4 big wheels
- Easy to transport, can easily be pushed/pulled across uneven surfaces
- Oil tank and oil sight
- Low pump oil warning system
- Low fuel warning system
- Onboard diagnostics function

The MH 5M series offers high cleaning efficiency and low running costs via optimal cleaning and heating performance. It is the ideal hot water unit for segments such as automotive, agriculture and industry.



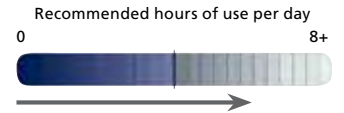
TECHNICAL DATA	MH 5M-100/760 PA 230/1/50 UK	MH 5M-100/760 PAX 230/1/50 UK	MH 5M-210/1100 PAX
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	100/10	100/10	210/21
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	2.7	2.7	6.1
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	760/680	760/680	1100/1050
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	90/150	90/150	90/150
Max. inlet temperature (°C)	40	40	40
Fuel consumption at ΔT=45°C (kg/h)	3	3	4.7
Fuel tank (l)	30	30	30
Length x width x height (mm)	1188x700x1020	1188x700x1020	1188x700x1020
Weight (kg)	167	170	179
Power consumption (kW)	2.9	2.9	7.9
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/13	230/1/50/13	400/3/50/13.5
Detergent tank (l)	A: 10 + B: 10	A: 10 + B: 10	A: 10 + B: 10
Ceramic pistons	3	3	3
El cable (m)	5	5	5
Nozzle size	.0500	.0500	.0550
FEATURES			
EcoPower boiler-high efficiency	•	•	•
Hose reel	•	•	•
Pump oil warning system	•	•	•
Service indicator	•	•	•
Automatic on/off and delayed action	•	•	•
Flame sensor	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369	61369
HOSE DN8 1 WIRE 20M W.ERGO FEMALE COUPL.		301001101	301001101
HOSE DN8 1 WIRE 10M W.ERGO FEMALE COUPL.	101405770		
HOSE REEL NILFISK ACCESSORY		106403184	106403184
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010	106403010	106403010
TORNADO NOZZLE 0475			
NOZZLE 0500 INDICATION RING YELLOW	101119741	101119741	
NOZZLE 0550 INDICATION RING NEONGREEN			101119743
FILTER CPL. MH 5000MM2 50µ ACCESSORY	107144272	107144272	107144272
ITEM NO.	107146941	107146942	107146950



Electrically heated hot water for use in areas where exhaust gas must be avoided

- Pollution free electrical heating
- Three stage water tank heating for precise temperature control and fast heating
- 1450 rpm motor with low noise level
- QuickService concept reduces maintenance costs
- Easy to use control panel - all controls in one place
- Ergo accessory system

The ergonomic and easy to use MH 5M E is ideal for use in areas where exhaust gases must be avoided. This unit offers pollution free hot water cleaning.



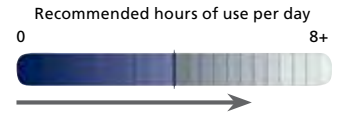
TECHNICAL DATA	MH 5M-150/750 E12	MH 5M-150/750 E24
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	150/15	150/15
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	3.6	3.6
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	750/720	750/720
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450
Max. inlet temperature (°C)	70	70
Max temperature (°C)	30/80	30/80
Length x width x height (mm)	1190x702x987	1190x702x987
Weight (kg)	132	135
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/HZ/A)	400-415/3/50/24.3	400/3/50/42
Ceramic pistons	3	3
El cable (m)	5	5
Nozzle size	.0435	.0435
FEATURES		
Automatic standby	•	•
SilentPower - 1450 rpm motor	•	•
QuickService - innovative concept	•	•
Ergo accessory system	•	•
Wdk dual detergent injector	•	•
Pump oil warning system	•	•
Service indicator	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496
QUICK COUPLING 3/4 W/GASKET	1602945	1602945
HOSE DN8 1 WIRE 10M W.ERGO FEMALE COUPL.	101405770	101405770
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122
UNIVERSAL PLUS LANCE 1080 BEND W/O NOZZ	106403035	106403035
NOZZLE 0435 INDICATION RING BLUE	101119739	101119739
ITEM NO.	301002020	301002021



Tough and efficient - for heavy duty applications

- EcoPower boiler with EcoMode function
- EcoPower boiler >92% efficiency giving reduced fuel costs
- Brass pump head 4 ceramic pistons
- Flow activated unloader system
- Innovative design with 4 big wheels
- Easy to transport, can easily be pushed/pulled across uneven surfaces
- Oil tank and oil sight
- Low pump oil warning system
- Low fuel warning system
- Onboard diagnostics function
- Easy to use control panel

The MH 6P series features machines with high power & pressure for tough cleaning tasks. Ideal for heavy use in agriculture, construction, transport or industrial segments.



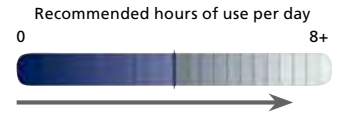
TECHNICAL DATA	MH 6P-175/1250 FA	MH 6P-175/1250 FAX	MH 6P-200/1300 FA	MH 6P-200/1300 FAX
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	175/17.5	175/17.5	200/20	200/20
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	6.2	6.2	6.9	6.9
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	1250/1150	1250/1150	1300/1200	1300/1200
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	90/150	90/150	90/150	90/150
Max. inlet temperature (°C)	40	40	40	40
Fuel consumption at ΔT=45°C (kg/h)	5.4	5.4	5.3	5.3
Fuel tank (l)	30	30	30	30
Length x width x height (mm)	1188x700x1020	1188x700x1020	1188x700x1045	1188x700x1045
Weight (kg)	180	188	198	207
Power consumption (kW)	8.5	8.5	9.1	9.1
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/14.5	400/3/50/14.5	400/3/50/15.5	400/3/50/15.5
Detergent tank (l)	A: 10 + B: 10	A: 10 + B: 10	A: 10 + B: 10	A: 10 + B: 10
Ceramic pistons	4	4	4	4
El cable (m)	5	5	5	5
Nozzle size	.0750	.0750	.0680	.0680
FEATURES				
EcoPower boiler-high efficiency	•	•	•	•
Hose reel		•		•
Pump oil warning system	•	•	•	•
Service indicator	•	•	•	•
Automatic on/off and delayed action	•	•	•	•
Flame sensor	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369	61369	61369
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 INCH	6101766		6101766	
M 20 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10		1402072		1402072
HOSE REEL NILFISK ACCESSORY		106403184		106403184
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010
NOZZLE 0680 INDICATION RING GREY			101119747	101119747
NOZZLE 0750 INDICATION RING RED	101119749	101119749		
FILTER CPL. MH 5000MM2 50µ ACCESSORY	107144272	107144272	107144272	107144272
ITEM NO.	107146960	107146963	107146961	107146964



Heavy duty and efficient hot water cleaning for intense use

- EcoPower boiler with EcoMode function
- EcoPower boiler >92% efficiency giving reduced fuel costs
- Brass pump head
- 4 ceramic pistons
- Flow activated unloader system
- Innovative design with 4 big wheels
- Easy to transport, can easily be pushed/pulled across uneven surfaces
- Oil tank and oil sight
- Low pump oil warning system
- Low fuel warning system
- Onboard diagnostics function
- Easy to use control panel

The MH 7P is the optimal solution for heavy duty, industrial cleaning tasks. The 4 piston pump and high power boiler system offer unbeatable cleaning effect and long lifetime. The flow activated unloader system adds a new level of reliability and comfort.



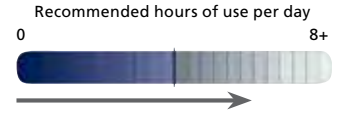
TECHNICAL DATA	MH 7P-180/1260 FA	MH 7P-180/1260 FAX
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	180/18	180/18
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	6.3	6.3
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	1260/1170	1260/1170
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	90/150	90/150
Max. inlet temperature (°C)	40	40
Fuel consumption at ΔT=45°C (kg/h)	5.3	5.3
Fuel tank (l)	30	30
Length x width x height (mm)	1188x700x1045	1188x700x1045
Weight (kg)	195	204
Power consumption (kW)	7.6	7.6
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/13.5	400/3/50/13.5
Detergent tank (l)	A:10 + B:10	A:10 + B:10
Ceramic pistons	4	4
El cable (m)	5	5
Nozzle size	.0680	.0680
FEATURES		
EcoPower boiler-high efficiency	•	•
Hose reel		•
Pump oil warning system	•	•
Service indicator	•	•
Automatic on/off and delayed action	•	•
Flame sensor	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 INCH	6101766	
M 20 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10		1402072
HOSE REEL NILFISK ACCESSORY		106403184
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010	106403010
NOZZLE 0680 INDICATION RING GREY	101119747	101119747
FILTER CPL. MH 5000MM2 50µ ACCESSORY	107144272	107144272
ITEM NO.	107146980	107146982



Tough and efficient pressure washer for heavy duty applications requiring high water flow

- EcoPower boiler with > 92% efficiency for reduced fuel cost
- Flow-activated control system for additional comfort in use
- 1450 RPM motor
- High flow pump
- Easy to use control panel
- Ergo accessory concept
- Steel frame and chassis
- Quick service concept reduces maintenance costs
- Optimal machine protection against low fuel, low pump oil. Includes flame sensor and exhaust gas temperature sensor.
- Diagnostics system
- 2 way chemical dosing system with automatic flush system

The high power MH 8 combines high pressure and high water flow for routine cleaning of large amounts of dirt in the agriculture, construction, transport or industrial segments. The MH 8 combines high cleaning effect with high rinsing and flushing effect.



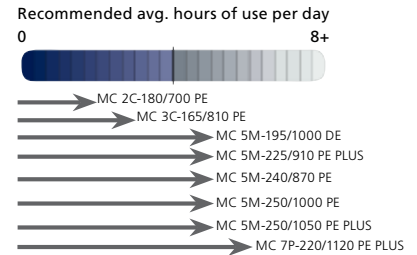
TECHNICAL DATA	MH-8P 180/2000
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	180/18
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	10.3
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	2000/1950
Pump (RPM)	1450
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	70/150
Max. inlet temperature (°C)	40
Fuel consumption at ΔT=45°C (kg/h)	9.1
Fuel tank (l)	35
Length x width x height (mm)	1190x702x1020
Weight (kg)	230
Power consumption (kW)	12
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/21
Detergent tank (l)	A: 15 + B:10
Ceramic pistons	3
El cable (m)	5
Nozzle size	.1200
FEATURES	
EcoPower boiler-high efficiency	•
SilentPower - 1450 rpm motor	•
Wdk dual detergent injector	•
Pump oil warning system	•
Service indicator	•
Automatic on/off and delayed action	•
Flame sensor	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 INCH	6101766
SPRAY HANDLE W. SWIVEL LOCK	106402190
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010
NOZZLE 1200 INDICATION RING CARAMELE	101119758
ITEM NO.	301001786



Cold water heavy-duty petrol and diesel pressure washers

- Robust long life pumps with ceramic pistons
- Robust design with aircraft aluminium chassis
- Wide range of performance levels
- Lightweight yet manoeuvrable design
- Ergo accessory concept

The MC PE / DE range is ideal for use in areas where electrical power may not be available at all or not be strong enough to allow high power cleaning. Self priming and suction ability also means that water can be drawn from a tank or river. Ideal for use in building and construction, rental & agricultural segments.



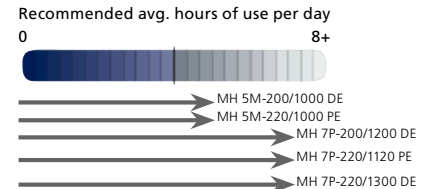
TECHNICAL DATA	MC 3C-165/810 PE	MC 5M-195/1000 DE	MC 5M-225/910 PE PLUS	MC 5M-240/870 PE	MC 5M-250/1000 PE	MC 5M-250/1050 PE PLUS	MC 7P-220/1120 PE PLUS
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	165/16.5	195/19.5	225/22.5	240/24	250/25	250/25	220/22
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	3.9	5.3	5.1	5	5.9	6.4	6.1
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	810/750	1000/950	910/840	870/800	1000/930	1050/1000	1120/1010
Pump (RPM)	3490	1650	1750	3440	3400	1750	1700
Max. inlet temperature (°C)	60	60	60	60	60	60	80
Power source diesel		YANMAR L100 DE					
Power source Petrol	Honda GX200		Honda GX270	Honda GX270	Honda GX390	Honda GX390	Honda GX390
Ceramic pistons	3	3	3	3	3	3	4
Length x width x height (mm)	762x546x603	750x680x850	1067x686x660	1041x546x635	1041x646x635	1067x686x660	1067x686x660
Weight (kg)	27	110	41	45	45	68	93
Nozzle size	.0370	.0530	.0350	.0350	.0370	.0400	.0500
Motor power hp (kW)	6.5 (4.7)	10 (7.3)	9 (6.6)	9 (6.6)	13 (9.5)	13 (9.5)	13 (9.5)
FEATURES							
Petrol driven	•		•	•	•	•	•
Brass cylinder head	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Pneumatic wheels	•		•	•	•	•	•
Belt drive			•			•	
Low pressure detergent system	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Water flow regulation		•	•		•	•	•
Thermal dump valve	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT							
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4		61369			61369	61369	61369
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6	301002275		301002275	301002275	301002275	301002275	
HOSE DN8 1 WIRE 10M W.ERGO FEMALE COUPL.		101405770					101405770
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
TORNADO PLUS 1000 BEND W/O NOZZLE		106403011				106403011	106403011
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 960 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106402282		106402282	106402282	106402282		
NOZZLE 0350 INDICATION RING BORDEAUX			101119736	101119736			
NOZZLE 0370 INDICATION RING BRONZE	101119737				101119737		
NOZZLE 0400 INDICATION RING METAL GREY						101119738	
NOZZLE 0500 INDICATION RING YELLOW							101119741
NOZZLE 0530 INDICATION RING RED		101119742					
ITEM NO.	106174801	106174740	106174804	106174803	106174805	106174806	106174807



Hot water heavy-duty petrol and diesel pressure washers

- EcoPower boiler with > 92% efficiency with reduced running costs
- Slow running pumps either by belt drive or by direct gear reduction
- Integrated fuel tank
- Easy to use control panel
- Ergo accessory concept
- Honda petrol motors and Yanmar diesel engines
- Mobile units or trailer mounted
- Easy transport by forklift truck
- Low pump oil safety function
- Easy oil drain from pump and motor reduces maintenance costs
- Anti-calc/ water break tank as an option
- Optional wheel kit for larger models

The MH PE/DE is a comprehensive range of petrol and diesel powered hot water models for professional use in areas where electrical source is not available. Models can also typically draw water from tanks, wells or rivers giving a high level of use autonomy. The MH PE/DE range offers ideal solutions for hot water cleaning in construction and industrial segments, or by contract cleaners or public authorities.



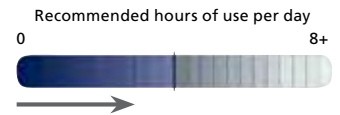
TECHNICAL DATA	MH 5M-200/1000 DE	MH 5M-220/1000 PE	MH 7P-200/1200 DE	MH 7P-220/1120 PE	MH 7P-220/1300 DE
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	200/20	220/22	200/20	220/22	220/22
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	5.1	5.4	6.6	6.1	7.2
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	1000/900	1000/900	1200/1150	1120/1010	1300/1200
Pump (RPM)	1485	1700	1750	1775	1630
Max. inlet temperature (°C)	40	40	40	40	40
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	90/150	90/150	90/150	90/150	90/150
Power source diesel	Yanmar L100		Ruggerini		Mitsubishi S3L2
Power source Petrol		Honda GX390		Honda GX390	
Power consumption (kW)	10 HP/7.3 kW	13 HP/9.6 kW	16 HP/11.7 kW	13 HP/9.6 kW	16 HP/11.7 kW
Fuel consumption at ΔT=45°C (kg/h)	4.7	4.7	6.5	5.6	6.8
Fuel consumption, motor (l/h)	2.2	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Fuel tank (l)	Boiler 57/Motor 5.5	Boiler 57/Motor 6.1	Boiler/Motor 57	Boiler 57/Motor 6.1	Boiler/Motor 57
Ceramic pistons	3	3	4	4	4
Length x width x height (mm)	970x780x1000	970x780x1000	1130x910x1050	970x780x1000	1130x910x1050
Weight (kg)	220	208	315	210	510
Nozzle size	.0450	.0450	.0650	.0500	.0640
FEATURES					
EcoPower boiler-high efficiency	•	•	•	•	•
Pump oil warning system	•	•	•	•	•
Service indicator	•	•	•	•	•
Electrical starting system	•	•	•	•	•
Thermal dump valve	•				
Flame sensor	•	•	•	•	•
Exhaust gas temperature sensor	•	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT					
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369	61369	61369	61369
HOSE DN8 1 WIRE 15M W.ERGO FEMALE COUPL.	301001100	301001100		301001100	
HP HOSE DN10 150DEG L15000mm			1402064		1402064
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010
NOZZLE 0450 INDICATION RING LIGHT BLUE	101119740	101119740			
NOZZLE 0500 INDICATION RING YELLOW				101119741	
NOZZLE 0640 INDICATION RING GREEN					101119745
NOZZLE 0650 INDICATION RING LIGHT GREEN			101119746		
ITEM NO.	106239610	106239515	106239630	106239530	106239635



A portable and stationary mounted unit all in one

- Powered by 1450 rpm high efficiency motor (50 Hz)
- Brass pump head
- 3 ceramic coated pistons
- Pressure activated unloader system
- Enclosed oil system
- Robust steel transport handle
- The unit can operate both in a vertical and in horizontal position
- Lightweight (compared to competition)

The SC UNO 4M is both a stationary and a portable unit. It is simple and intuitive to use and cost effective. Delivered with all the accessories it is ready for immediate use. Designed for heavy duty cleaning tasks the SC UNO 4M is a reliable choice for light agriculture, building and construction and automotive areas etc.



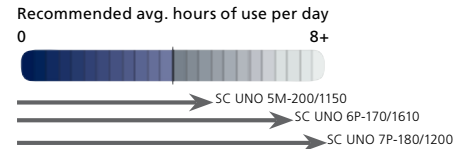
TECHNICAL DATA	SC UNO 4M-140/620 PS	SC UNO 4M-160/720 PS
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	140/14	160/16
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	2.7	3.4
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	620/560	720/660
Max. inlet temperature (°C)	60	60
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450
Length x width x height (mm)	480x240x340	480x240x340
Weight (kg)	34	34
Power consumption (kW)	2.9	3.5
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/HZ/A)	230/1/50/12.5	400/3/50/6.5
El cable (m)	5	5
Ceramic coated pistons	3	3
Nozzle size	.0340	.0400
FEATURES		
Robust steel chassis and frame	•	•
Ceramic coated pistons	•	•
Oil Sight outside Cabinet	•	•
Wall mountable	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496
10 M WIRE HOSE DN6	301002275	301002275
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122
FLEXOPOWER PLUS 960 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106402282	106402282
NOZZLE 0340 INDICATION RING VIOLET	101119735	
NOZZLE 0400 INDICATION RING METAL GREY		101119738
ITEM NO.	107340500	107340501



Stationary 1-pump high pressure washers for flexible cleaning

- NA6 and C3 high-quality heavy industrial motor pumps with brass pump heads
- 1450 rpm; 4 full ceramic pistons and double roller bearings
- The industrial pumps make it possible to feed the units with hot inlet water from 70°C (with break tank) to 85°C (direct feed) for max. cleaning efficiency
- Powered by 1450 rpm (50 Hz) closed industrial motor
- NA5.2 reinforced wobble disc pump
- 3 ceramic pistons and brass pump head
- Foam sprayer for use of detergent on SC UNO 5M L
- Accessory kit for immediate plug & play use
- Low pump oil safety function and warning lamp
- Hour counter and service warning lamp
- NEO control system; enabling optional functions: Remote control, low water safety etc.

The SC UNO range of industrial stationary cold water high pressure washers is made up of the 5M, 5M L, 6P and 7P models. The range has been designed with new innovative steps to meet the specific hygiene needs and to meet heavy-duty cleaning challenges with convincing performances. Furthermore, intuitive user functions and the opportunity to customise the machines with equipment suited for your environment ensure high productivity.



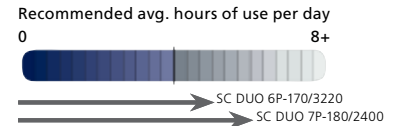
TECHNICAL DATA	SC UNO 5M-200/1050	SC UNO 5M-200/1050 L	SC UNO 6P-170/1610	SC UNO 7P-180/1200
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	200/20	200/20	170/17	180/18
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	5.5	5.5	7.9	5.9
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	1050/960	1050/960	1600/1500	1200/1080
Max. inlet temperature (°C)	60	60	80	80
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450	1450
Length x width x height (mm)	355x860x560	355x860x560	355x860x560	355x860x560
Weight (kg)	74	74	84	81
Power consumption (kW)	6.1	6.1	8.8	6.7
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/13	400/3/50/13	400/3/50/16	400/3/50/15
Suction height - primed (m)	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
El cable (m)	5	5	5	5
Ceramic pistons	3	3	4	4
Nozzle size	.0500	.0500	.0900	.0640
FEATURES				
Pump oil warning system	•	•	•	•
Intelligent pump control system	•		•	•
Foam Sprayer		•		
Wall mountable	•	•	•	•
Foam Cabinet, EPP	•	•	•	•
Motor on-off lamp	•		•	•
Service warning lamp	•		•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496	101119496
QUICK COUPLING 3/4 W/GASKET	1602945	1602945	1602945	1602945
HOSE DN8 1 WIRE 10M W.ERGO FEMALE COUPL.	101405770	101405770		
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 INCH			6101766	6101766
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122	106403122
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010	106403010	106403010	106403010
NOZZLE 0500 INDICATION RING YELLOW	101119741	101119741		
NOZZLE 0640 INDICATION RING GREEN				101119745
NOZZLE 0900 INDICATION RING BROWN			101119752	
ITEM NO.	107340512	107340510	107340521	107340541



Stationary 2-pump high pressure washers for heavy cleaning tasks

- NA6 and C3 high-quality motor pumps with brass pump heads
- 1450 rpm; 4 full ceramic pistons and double roller bearings
- Water flow up to 2x1800 l/h
- 70°– 85°C hot water inlet for max. cleaning efficiency
- Innovative hard foam cabinet - approved for the food industry
- Built on powder-coated steel frame
- Foam cabinet also reduces the noise level
- Foam cabinet can be removed without tools for direct access to pump
- Incl. low pump oil warning lamps, service warning lamp, hour counter, low pump oil safety

The performance level of the SC DUO 2-pump cold water high pressure washer range has significantly increased. Thanks to higher working pressure and increased water flow, even large heavy-duty cleaning jobs can be handled with ease. Built for use in excess of 6 hours per day, each model can be customised to meet your exact cleaning needs and ensure a lower Total Cost of Ownership.



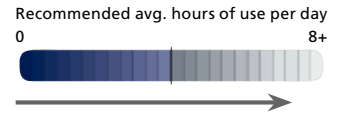
TECHNICAL DATA	SC DUO 6P-170/3220	SC DUO 7P-180/2400
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	170/17	180/18
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	15.8	12.1
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	3220/3000	2400/2240
Max. inlet temperature (°C)	80	85
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450
Length x width x height (mm)	355x860x1000	355x860x1000
Weight (kg)	180	160
Power consumption (kW)	18	16.4
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/31	400/3/50/31
Number of pumps	2	2
Ceramic pistons	4	4
Nozzle size	.0900	.0640
FEATURES		
Hour Meter	•	•
Pump oil warning system	•	•
Service indicator	•	•
Intelligent pump control system	•	•
Foam Cabinet, EPP	•	•
Motor on-off lamp	•	•
Service warning lamp	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
NIPPLE F/QUICK COUPLING 3/8 SS	1603101	1603101
QUICK COUPLING 3/4 W/GASKET	1602945	1602945
ITEM NO.	107340600	107340620



Stationary high pressure washer for multiple users

- 3,4 or 6 pumps for up to 12 users at one time
- Colour coded lances allow mixed use of low, medium and high pressure, detergent application
- Inlet water of up to 85°C into break tank and 70°C through pumps (80° as optional)
- Stainless steel design with high level of accessibility and serviceability
- Machine continues to run whilst individual pumps can be removed for service
- Intelligent start stop function for motor pumps depending on real-time demand from users
- Line pressures available from 80 to 160 bar
- Touch screen control panel & advanced diagnostics system

The SC DELTA is a multi-pump, multi-pressure system encompassing 3, 4 or 6 pumps - and allowing up to 12 people to work at any time. A stationary cold water unit for the heaviest cleaning applications in industry, slaughter houses, food & beverage industry, ship & off shore industry and large truck wash areas.



TECHNICAL DATA	SC DELTA 6P 160/4500-3 EU	SC DELTA 6P 160/6000-4 EU	SC DELTA 6P 160/9000-6 EU
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	160/16	160/16	160/16
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	22.4	29.7	43.9
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	4380/4500	5820/6000	8580/9000
Max. inlet temperature (°C)	70	70	70
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450
Length x width x height (mm)	970 x 1050 x 1800	970 x 1050 x 1800	970 x 1050 x 1800
Weight (kg)	349	408	526
Power consumption (kW)	27	35	55
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/48	400/3/50/64	400/3/50/96
Number of pumps	3	4	6
Ceramic pistons	4	4	4
Nozzle size	Min. .0350	Min. .0350	Min. .0350
FEATURES			
Stainless steel frame	•	•	•
Automatic standby	•	•	•
QuickService - innovative concept	•	•	•
Diagnostic system	•	•	•
Intelligent pump control system	•	•	•
Multi pressure lance system for low,medium or high pressure use	•	•	•
Finger touch control panel	•	•	•
ITEM NO.	107342000	107342002	107342005



Stationary high pressure washer for multiple users

- 3,4 or 6 pumps for up to 12 users at one time
- Colour coded lances allow mixed use of low, medium and high pressure, detergent application
- Inlet water of up to 85°C into break tank and 70°C through pumps (80° as optional)
- Stainless steel design with high level of accessibility and serviceability
- Machine continues to run whilst individual pumps can be removed for service
- Intelligent start stop function for motor pumps depending on real-time demand from users
- Line pressures available from 80 to 100 bar
- Touch screen control panel & advanced diagnostics system

The SC DELTA is a multi-pump, multi-pressure system encompassing 3, 4 or 6 pumps - and allowing up to 12 people to work at any time. A stationary cold water unit for the heaviest cleaning applications in industry, slaughter houses, food, pharma & beverage industries. In general where a high water flow is needed.

Recommended avg. hours of use per day



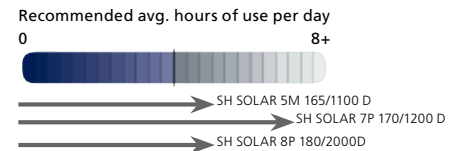
TECHNICAL DATA	SC DELTA 8P 100/7500-3 400/3/50 EU	SC DELTA 8P 100/10000-4 400/3/50 EU	SC DELTA 8P 100/7500-3 400/3/50 EU
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	100/10	100/10	100/10
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	28.4	38.3	28.4
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	7500/7020	10000/9480	7500/7020
Max. inlet temperature (°C)	70	70	70
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450
Length x width x height (mm)	970 x 1050 x 1800	970 x 1050 x 1800	970 x 1050 x 1800
Weight (kg)	349	408	349
Power consumption (kW)	27	35	27
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/48	400/3/50/64	400/3/50/48
Number of pumps	3	4	3
Ceramic pistons	4	4	4
Nozzle size	Mix	Mix	Mix
FEATURES			
Stainless steel frame	•	•	•
QuickService - innovative concept	•	•	•
Diagnostic system	•	•	•
Intelligent pump control system	•	•	•
Multi pressure lance system for low,medium or high pressure use	•	•	•
NA6 - 4 ceramic piston pump	•	•	•
Stainless steel cabinet	•	•	•
ITEM NO.	107342001	107342004	107342007



Diesel powered stationary hot water pressure washers

- Brass cylinder head
- Expandable control technology with PLC and customisation through options
- Automatic diagnosis and fault finding
- High efficiency, low cost heating system with Eco Power boiler system
- Galvanised and powder coated steel frame and cabinet
- Reduced running and service costs
- MMO - Multiple Machine Option (Optinal extra)

The SH SOLAR stationary hot water pressure washer range offers low heating and running costs combined with a design that is easy to use and service. Ideal for tough applications in automotive, industry, shipping and food sectors.



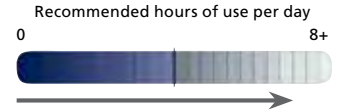
TECHNICAL DATA	SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 D	SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 DSS	SH SOLAR 8P-180/2000 D
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	170/17	170/17	180/18
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	5.8	5.8	10.3
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	1200/1110	1200/1110	2000/1900
Max. inlet temperature (°C)	30	30	30
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	99	99	70
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450
Length x width x height (mm)	700x900x1077	700x900x1077	700x900x1077
Weight (kg)	215	215	232
Power consumption (kW)	8.8	8.8	12
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/17	400/3/50/17	400/3/50/18
Heating capacity (kW)	115	115	115
El cable (m)	4	4	4
Fuel consumption at ΔT=45°C (kg/h)	5.4	5.4	8.9
Ceramic pistons	4	4	3
Nozzle size	.0680	.0680	.1100
FEATURES			
EcoPower boiler-high efficiency	•	•	•
Automatic start/stop	•	•	•
1450 rpm motor	•	•	•
Galvanised steel frame	•	•	•
PLC and expandable control electronics	•	•	•
Auto fault finding	•	•	•
Water brake tank	•	•	•
ITEM NO.	107370070	107370077	107370080



Electrically heated stationary pressure washers

- Brass cylinder head
- Expandable control technology with PLC, customisation through options
- Automatic diagnosis and fault finding
- Pollution free, heating system
- Galvanised and powder coated steel frame and cabinet
- Reduced running and service costs
- Large 119 L heating tank for excellent heating capacity
- Available up to 54 kW heating
- C3 longlife pump with 4 ceramic pistons
- MMO - Multiple Machine Option (optional extra)

The SH SOLAR E range of stationary hot water pressure washers offers low heating and running costs combined with a design that is easy to use and service. Ideal for use in the automotive, industrial, food and shipping sectors. Electrical heating is exhaust gas and pollution free.



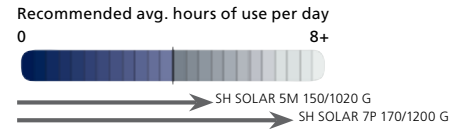
TECHNICAL DATA	SH SOLAR 7P-135/875 E18	SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E18	SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E36	SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E54	SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E54
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	135/13.5	170/17	170/17	170/17	170/17
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	3.8	5.8	5.8	5.8	5.8
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	875/810	1200/1110	1200/1110	1200/1110	1200/1110
Max. inlet temperature (°C)	85	85	85	85	85
Max temperature (°C)	85	85	85	85	85
Water temperature, ΔT at full flow (°C)	19	14	28	42	42
Length x width x height (mm)	670x900x1077	670x900x1077	670x900x1077	670x900x1077	670x900x1077
Weight (kg)	150	155	155	156	161
Power consumption (kW)	5.8 + 18	7.5 + 18	7.5 + 36	7.5 + 54	7.5 + 54
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/36	400/3/50/39	400/3/50/65	400/3/50/91	440/3/60/91
Ceramic pistons	4	4	4	4	4
Nozzle size	.0530	.0680	.0680	.0680	.0680
Min. inlet water pressure at full flow (bar)	1	1	1	1	1
FEATURES					
Electrical heating system	•	•	•	•	•
Automatic start/stop	•	•	•	•	•
1450 rpm motor	•	•	•	•	•
Galvanised steel frame	•	•	•	•	•
PLC and expandable control electronics	•	•	•	•	•
Auto fault finding	•	•	•	•	•
Water brake tank	•	•	•	•	•
ITEM NO.	107370260	107370270	107370274	107370276	107370278



Gas powered stationary hot water pressure washers

- Brass cylinder head
- Expandable control technology with PLC, customisation through options
- Automatic diagnosis and fault finding
- Efficient gas heating systems
- Galvanised and powder coated steel frame and cabinet
- Reduced running and service costs
- MMO - Multiple Machine Option (optional extra)

The SH SOLAR range of stationary hot water pressure washers offers low heating and running costs combined with a design that is easy to use and service. Ideal for use in the automotive, industrial sectors or other sites possessing a gas supply line, avoiding the need to provide diesel fuel supply.



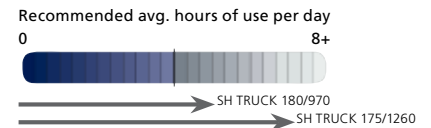
TECHNICAL DATA	SH SOLAR 5M-150/1020 G	SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 G
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	150/15	170/17
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	4.5	5.8
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	1020/900	1200/1110
Max. inlet temperature (°C)	30	30
Max temperature (°C)	99	99
Water temperature, ΔT at full flow (°C)	85	85
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450
Length x width x height (mm)	700x900x1100	700x900x1100
Weight (kg)	186	214
Power consumption (kW)	7.5	8.9
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V/~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/15	400/3/50/17
Heating capacity (kW)	93	100
Burner fuel type	NG	NG
Fuel consumption at ΔT=40°C (m³/h)	4.5	5.7
Ceramic pistons	3	4
Nozzle size	.0550	.0680
FEATURES		
Automatic start/stop	•	•
1450 rpm motor	•	•
Galvanised steel frame	•	•
PLC and expandable control electronics	•	•
Gas burner and coil	•	•
Auto fault finding	•	•
Water brake tank	•	•
ITEM NO.	107370450	107370470



Stationary hot water pressure washers for permanent outside placement

- Stainless steel robust design against corrosion
- EcoPower boiler for reduced fuel consumption costs
- Silent Power, low noise level with 1450 rpm motor pump units
- Simple control panel with only 4 buttons
- ERGO accessories for added user friendliness
- Internal frost protection down to minus 20°C
- Compact design
- Available in both single phase and three phase formats

The SH TRUCK is a simple robust and corrosion proof stationary unit for permanent outdoor placement. Enabling constant cleaning of trucks, vans, commercial and construction vehicles, the SH TRUCK is frost protected for use even in winter.



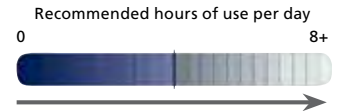
TECHNICAL DATA	SH TRUCK 5M-180/970	SH TRUCK 5M-85/850	SH TRUCK 7P-175/1260
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	180/18	85/8.5	175/17.5
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	4.9	3	6.3
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	970/930	850/800	1260/1170
Max. inlet temperature (°C)	30	30	30
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	90/150	90/150	90/150
Pump (RPM)	1450	1450	1450
Length x width x height (mm)	1025x715x1670	1025x715x1670	1025x715x1670
Weight (kg)	227	217	262
Power consumption (kW)	7.2	3.2	8.2
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/HZ/A)	400/3/50/18	230/1/50/15.2	400/3/50/17.5
Fuel tank (l)	33	33	33
Detergent tank (l)	2 x 25	2 x 25	2 x 25
Ceramic pistons	3	3	4
Nozzle size	.0550	.0700	.0680
Fuel consumption, motor (Diesel) kg/h	4.3	3.8	5.3
FEATURES			
Stainless steel frame	•	•	•
Automatic standby	•	•	•
QuickService - innovative concept	•	•	•
Wdk dual detergent injector	•	•	•
Internal heater and insulation for frost protection	•	•	•
Flame sensor	•	•	•
Water brake tank	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
ERGO COUPLING KIT	101119496	101119496	101119496
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369	61369
HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 INCH	6101766	6101766	6101766
ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL	106403122	106403122	106403122
TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE	106403010	106403010	106403010
NOZZLE 0550 INDICATION RING NEONGREEN	101119743		
NOZZLE 0680 INDICATION RING GREY			101119747
NOZZLE 0700 INDICATION RING ORANGE		101119748	
ITEM NO.	107370830	107370840	107370810



Innovative technology for quicker payback time on self service washes

- Low wear and tear and service requirements reduce maintenance costs
- Low daily run costs through reduced fuel, water and electrical consumption
- Available with steel and stainless steel coils in diesel fired models for areas with hard or soft water
- Available with electrical heating system for pollution free cleaning
- Ergonomical and pressure relieved accessories for extra comfort in use
- Low noise levels

The SH AUTO 5M is a range of stationary self service wash units equipped with innovative frequency modulated motor technology. Ideal solutions for equipping service stations or car dealerships with a self service wash site with quick payback on investment.



TECHNICAL DATA	SH AUTO 5M-100/500 DSS	SH AUTO 5M-100/500 E
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	100/10	100/10
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	2	2
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	500/500	500/500
Max. inlet temperature (°C)	30	30
Water temperature (water/steam) (°C)	20-60	20-60
Pump (RPM)	44-1160	44-1160
Length x width x height (mm)	725x1090x1635	725x1090x1635
Weight (kg)	204	182
Power consumption (kW)	6.4	16.8
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/HZ/A)	400/3/Variable	400/3/Variable
Fuel consumption at ΔT=45°C (kg/h)	2.6	
Fuel tank (l)	33	
Detergent tank (l)	2 x 25	2 x 25
Ceramic pistons	3	3
Nozzle size	.0370	.0370
FEATURES		
EcoPower boiler-high efficiency	•	
Electrical heating system		•
Internal heater and insulation for frost protection	•	•
Diesel version	•	
Stainless steel boiler	•	
Delayed automatic start stop	•	•
Stainless steel cabinet	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
HOSE NOZZLE 20R3/4	61369	61369
HIGH PRESSURE HOSE DN6X8200MM	101405641	101405641
WINTER GUN 12 BAR	106402243	106402243
UNIVERSAL PLUS 1080 BENT 170 F. BRUSH	106403037	106403037
NOZZLE 0370 INDICATION RING BRONZE	101119737	101119737
SELF-SERVICE BRUSH AUTO	106402241	106402241
ITEM NO.	107370882	107370884

Accessories for Industrial Pressure Washers



Accessories	Item no.
MH 4M-210/1000 PAX	
MH 5M-100/760 PA 230/150 UK	
MH 5M-100/760 PAX 230/150 UK	
MH 5M-200/960 FA	
MH 5M-210/1100 PAX	
MH 5M-150/750 E12	
MH 5M-150/750 E24	
MH 6P-175/1250 FA	
MH 6P-175/1250 FAX	
MH 6P-200/1300 FA	
MH 6P-200/1300 FAX	
MH 7P-180/1260 FA	
MH 7P-180/1260 FAX	
MH 8P-180/2000	
MC 3C-165/810 PE	
MC 5M-195/1000 DE	
MC 5M-225/910 PE PLUS	
MC 5M-240/870 PE	
MC 5M-250/1000 PE	
MC 5M-250/1050 PE PLUS	
MC 7P-220/1120 PE PLUS	
MH 5M-200/1000 DE	
MH 7P-200/1200 DE	
MH 7P-220/1120 PE	
MH 7P-220/1300 DE	
SC UNO 4M-140/620 P5	
SC UNO 4M-160/720 P5	
SC UNO 5M-200/1050	
SC UNO 5M-200/1050 L	
SC UNO 6P-170/1610	
SC UNO 7P-180/1200	
SC DUO 6P-170/3220	
SC DUO 7P-180/2400	
SC DELTA 6P 160/4500-3 EU	
SC DELTA 6P 160/6000-4 EU	
SC DELTA 6P 160/9000-6 EU	
SC DELTA 8P 100/1000-4 400/3/50	
SC DELTA 8P 100/15000-6 400/3/50	
SC DELTA 8P 100/7500-3 400/3/50	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 D	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 D55	
SH SOLAR 8P-180/2000 D	
SH SOLAR 7P-135/675 E18	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E18	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E36	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E54	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E54	
SH SOLAR 5M-150/1020 G	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 G	
SH TRUCK 5M-180/970	
SH TRUCK 5M-85/850	
SH TRUCK 7P-175/1260	
SH AUTO 5M-100/500 D55	
SH AUTO 5M-100/500 E	
	106402075
	101119496
	101119499
	1600493
	1603101
	1609325
	1801075
	66159
	6401067
	66161
	1608629
	1311
	6577
	1600659
	1604669
	106404529
	66160
	66162

Standard equipment
 Supplementary accessories
 Mountable equipment



	MC 2C-120/520	MC 2C-140/610	MC 3C-140/570 230/150/13 UK	MC 3C-150/570 XT 230/150/13 UK	MC 4M-100/770 230/150/13 UK	MC 4M-140/620 230/150/13 UK	MC 4M-140/620 XT 230/150/13 UK	MC 5M-100/770	MC 5M-100/770 XT	MC 5M-180/840	MC 5M-180/840 XT	MC 5M-200/1000	MC 5M-200/1000 XT	MC 5M-200/1050	MC 5M-200/1050	MC 5M-200/1050 FA	MC 5M-200/1050 XT	MC 5M-220/1130	MC 5M-220/1130	MC 5M-220/1130 FA	MC 5M-220/1130 XT	MC 6P-170/1600 FA	MC 6P-170/1600 FAXT	MC 6P-180/1300 FA	MC 6P-180/1300 FAXT	MC 6P-250/1100 FA	MC 6P-250/1100 FAXT	MC 7P-195/1280 FA	MC 7P-195/1280 FAXT	MC 7P-195/1280 FBFA	MC 7P-195/1280 FFA	MC 8P-160/2500	MC 8P-160/2500 ST	MC 8P-180/2100	MH 1C-110/600	MH 2C-90/670 X	MH 2M-140/600 X	MH 3M-100/600 FA 230/150 UK	MH 4M-100/680 FA UK	MH 4M-100/680 FAX UK	MH 4M-130/720 FA
--	---------------	---------------	-----------------------------	--------------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------	--------------------------------	---------------	------------------	---------------	------------------	----------------	-------------------	----------------	----------------	-------------------	-------------------	----------------	----------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	---------------------	-------------------	---------------------	-------------------	---------------------	-------------------	---------------------	---------------------	--------------------	----------------	-------------------	----------------	---------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------------------	---------------------	----------------------	------------------

High Pressure Hose, DN6

HP-HOSE DN6 15M 3/8-3/8 F. QUICK COUPL



HP-HOSE DN6X15M MC 3-4

HOSE STEEL ARMED DN6X12M

HP HOSE DN6X10M QC 3/8IN NILFISK HW

High Pressure Hose, DN8

HOSE DN8 1 WIRE 15M W.ERGO FEMALE COUPL.



HOSE DN8 1 WIRE 20M W.ERGO FEMALE COUPL.



10 M 1 WIRE HOSE 5/16 DN8



HOSE DN8 1 WIRE 10M W.ERGO FEMALE COUPL.



HOSE DN8 20 M 1W - 3/8X3/8



HP-HOSE DN8X15M QC 3/8 NILFISK HW

High Pressure Hose, DN10

HP HOSE 3/8INCH 1M DN10. COMPL.



2 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10



3 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10



5 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10



25 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10



30 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10



50 M 2 WIRE HOSE 3/8 DN10



HOSE DN10 10 M 2W 3/8X3/8 INCH



● Standard equipment
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Mountable equipment

Accessories for Industrial Pressure Washers



Model	Accessories	Item no.
MH 4M-210/1000 PAX		
MH 5M-100/760 PA 230/150 UK		
MH 5M-100/760 PAX 230/150 UK		
MH 5M-200/960 FA		
MH 5M-210/1100 PAX		
MH 5M-150/750 E12		
MH 5M-150/750 E24		
MH 6P-175/1250 FA		
MH 6P-175/1250 FAX		
MH 6P-200/1300 FA		
MH 6P-200/1300 FAX		
MH 7P-180/1260 FA		
MH 7P-180/1260 FAX		
MH 8P-180/2000		
MC 3C-165/810 PE		
MC 5M-195/1000 DE		
MC 5M-225/910 PE PLUS		
MC 5M-240/870 PE		
MC 5M-250/1000 PE		
MC 5M-250/1050 PE PLUS		
MC 7P-220/1120 PE PLUS		
MH 5M-200/1000 DE		
MH 7P-200/1200 DE		
MH 7P-220/1120 PE		
MH 7P-220/1300 DE		
SC UNO 4M-140/620 P5		
SC UNO 4M-160/720 P5		
SC UNO 5M-200/1050		
SC UNO 5M-200/1050 L		
SC UNO 6P-170/1610		
SC UNO 7P-180/1200		
SC DUO 6P-170/3220		
SC DUO 7P-180/2400		
SC DELTA 6P 160/4500-3 EU		
SC DELTA 6P 160/6000-4 EU		
SC DELTA 6P 160/9000-6 EU		
SC DELTA 8P 100/1000-4 400/3/50		
SC DELTA 8P 100/15000-6 400/3/50		
SC DELTA 8P 100/7500-3 400/3/50		
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 D		
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 DSS		
SH SOLAR 8P-180/2000 D		
SH SOLAR 7P-135/675 E18		
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E18		
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E36		
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E54		
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E54		
SH SOLAR 5M-150/1020 G		
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 G		
SH TRUCK 5M-180/970		
SH TRUCK 5M-85/850		
SH TRUCK 7P-175/1260		
SH AUTO 5M-100/500 DSS		
SH AUTO 5M-100/500 E		
		101406175
		107142542
		101406058
		101406069
		301001100
		301001101
		1405569
		101405770
		1405666
		101406102
		1402916
		1402924
		1402932
		1402940
		1402080
		1402098
		1402759
		6101766

Standard equipment
 Supplementary accessories
 Mountable equipment

Accessories	Item no.
MH 4M-210/1000 PAX	
MH 5M-100/760 PA 230/150 UK	
MH 5M-100/760 PAX 230/150 UK	
MH 5M-200/960 FA	
MH 5M-210/1100 PAX	
MH 5M-150/750 ET2	
MH 5M-150/750 E24	
MH 6P-175/1250 FA	
MH 6P-175/1250 FAX	
MH 6P-200/1300 FA	
MH 6P-200/1300 FAX	
MH 7P-180/1260 FA	
MH 7P-180/1260 FAX	
MH 8P-180/2000	
MC 3C-165/810 PE	
MC 5M-195/1000 DE	
MC 5M-225/910 PE PLUS	
MC 5M-240/870 PE	
MC 5M-250/1000 PE	
MC 5M-250/1050 PE PLUS	
MC 7P-220/1120 PE PLUS	
MH 5M-200/1000 DE	
MH 7P-200/1200 DE	
MH 7P-220/1120 PE	
MH 7P-220/1300 DE	
SC UNO 4M-140/620 P5	
SC UNO 4M-160/720 P5	
SC UNO 5M-200/1050	
SC UNO 5M-200/1050 L	
SC UNO 6P-170/1610	
SC UNO 7P-180/1200	
SC DUO 6P-170/3220	
SC DUO 7P-180/2400	
SC DELTA 6P 160/4500-3 EU	
SC DELTA 6P 160/6000-4 EU	
SC DELTA 6P 160/9000-6 EU	
SC DELTA 8P 100/1000-4 400/3/50	
SC DELTA 8P 100/15000-6 400/3/50	
SC DELTA 8P 100/7500-3 400/3/50	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 D	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 D55	
SH SOLAR 8P-180/2000 D	
SH SOLAR 7P-135/675 E18	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E18	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E36	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E54	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E54	
SH SOLAR 5M-150/1020 G	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 G	
SH TRUCK 5M-180/970	
SH TRUCK 5M-85/850	
SH TRUCK 7P-175/1260	
SH AUTO 5M-100/500 D55	
SH AUTO 5M-100/500 E	
	1402064
	1402072
	6101767
	1401983
	1401991
	1402007
	1402015
	4810219
	4810213
	4810214
	6401094
	301001130
	107145800
	106403143
	107145197
	107145803
	301001310
	106403168

Standard equipment
 Supplementary accessories
 Mountable equipment



MC 2C-120/520	MC 2C-140/610	MC 3C-140/570 230/150/13 UK	MC 3C-150/570 XT 230/150/13 UK	MC 4M-100/770 230/150/13 UK	MC 4M-140/620 230/150/13 UK	MC 4M-140/620 XT 230/150/13 UK	MC 5M-100/770	MC 5M-100/770 XT	MC 5M-180/840	MC 5M-180/840 XT	MC 5M-20/1000	MC 5M-20/1000 XT	MC 5M-20/1050	MC 5M-20/1050	MC 5M-200/1050	MC 5M-200/1050 FA	MC 5M-200/1050 XT	MC 5M-220/1130	MC 5M-220/1130	MC 5M-220/1130 FA	MC 5M-220/1130 XT	MC 6P-170/1600 FA	MC 6P-170/1600 FAXT	MC 6P-180/1300 FA	MC 6P-180/1300 FAXT	MC 6P-250/1100 FA	MC 6P-250/1100 FAXT	MC 7P-195/1280 FA	MC 7P-195/1280 FAXT	MC 7P-195/1280 FBFA	MC 7P-195/1280 FBFA	MC 8P-160/2500	MC 8P-160/2500 ST	MC 8P-180/2100	MH 1C-110/600	MH 2C-90/670 X	MH 2M-140/600 X	MH 3M-100/600 FA 230/150 UK	MH 4M-100/680 PA UK	MH 4M-100/680 PAX UK	MH 4M-130/720 FA
---------------	---------------	-----------------------------	--------------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------	--------------------------------	---------------	------------------	---------------	------------------	---------------	------------------	---------------	---------------	----------------	-------------------	-------------------	----------------	----------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	---------------------	-------------------	---------------------	-------------------	---------------------	-------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------	-------------------	----------------	---------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------------------	---------------------	----------------------	------------------

Hose Reel

HOSE TROLLEY UP TO 50 M 3/8

HOSEREEL BLUE.PAINT RETRACTAB.W/20M HOSE

HOSE REEL ACC. KIT - POSEIDON PE 2013

HOSE REEL NILFISK ACCESSORY

HOSE REEL 20M SET

Spray Gun

ERGO 2000 STANDARD W. HOSE SWIVEL

ERGO 2000 VARIO PRESS W. HOSE SWIVEL

ERGO 3000 GUN W.SWIVEL LOCK+VARIO PRESS

REP. KIT SWIVEL JOINT

SIDE BAR COMPL.

SPRAY HANDLE W. SWIVEL LOCK

WINTER GUN 12 BAR

Tornado Lance

TORNADO PLUS 630 STRAIGHT W/O NOZZLE

TORNADO PLUS 1000 BEND W/O NOZZLE

TORNADO PLUS 1120 BEND W/O NOZZLE

TORNADO PLUS 2080 BEND W/O NOZZLE

PowerSpeed Vario Lance

POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 770 BEND 0500

POWERSPEED VARIO PLUS 770 BEND 0640



Accessories for Industrial Pressure Washers



Accessories	Item no.
MH 4M-210/1000 PAX	6400170
MH 5M-100/760 PA 230/150 UK	
MH 5M-100/760 PAX 230/150 UK	
MH 5M-200/960 FA	
MH 5M-210/1100 PAX	
MH 5M-150/750 E12	
MH 5M-150/750 E24	
MH 6P-175/1250 FA	
MH 6P-175/1250 FAX	
MH 6P-200/1300 FA	
MH 6P-200/1300 FAX	
MH 7P-180/1260 FA	
MH 7P-180/1260 FAX	
MH 8P-180/2000	
MC 3C-165/810 PE	
MC 5M-195/1000 DE	
MC 5M-225/910 PE PLUS	
MC 5M-240/870 PE	
MC 5M-250/1000 PE	
MC 5M-250/1050 PE PLUS	
MC 7P-220/1120 PE PLUS	
MH 5M-200/1000 DE	
MH 7P-200/1200 DE	
MH 7P-220/1120 PE	
MH 7P-220/1300 DE	
SC UNO 4M-140/620 P5	
SC UNO 4M-160/720 P5	
SC UNO 5M-200/1050	
SC UNO 5M-200/1050 L	
SC UNO 6P-170/1610	
SC UNO 7P-180/1200	
SC DUO 6P-170/3220	
SC DUO 7P-180/2400	
SC DELTA 6P 160/4500-3 EU	
SC DELTA 6P 160/6000-4 EU	
SC DELTA 6P 160/9000-6 EU	
SC DELTA 8P 100/1000-4 400/3/50	
SC DELTA 8P 100/15000-6 400/3/50	
SC DELTA 8P 100/7500-3 400/3/50	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 D	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 D55	
SH SOLAR 8P-180/2000 D	
SH SOLAR 7P-135/675 E18	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E18	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E36	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E54	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E54	
SH SOLAR 5M-150/1020 G	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 G	
SH TRUCK 5M-180/970	
SH TRUCK 5M-85/850	
SH TRUCK 7P-175/1260	
SH AUTO 5M-100/500 D55	
SH AUTO 5M-100/500 E	

● Standard equipment
 ○ Supplementary accessories
 □ Mountable equipment

Accessories for Industrial Pressure Washers



Accessories	Item no.
MH 4M-210/1000 PAX	
MH 5M-100/760 PA 230/150 UK	
MH 5M-100/760 PAX 230/150 UK	
MH 5M-200/960 FA	
MH 5M-210/1100 PAX	
MH 5M-150/750 E12	
MH 5M-150/750 E24	
MH 6P-175/1250 FA	
MH 6P-175/1250 FAX	
MH 6P-200/1300 FA	
MH 6P-200/1300 FAX	
MH 7P-180/1260 FA	
MH 7P-180/1260 FAX	
MH 8P-180/2000	
MC 3C-165/810 PE	
MC 5M-195/1000 DE	
MC 5M-225/910 PE PLUS	
MC 5M-240/870 PE	
MC 5M-250/1000 PE	
MC 5M-250/1050 PE PLUS	
MC 7P-220/1120 PE PLUS	
MH 5M-200/1000 DE	
MH 7P-200/1200 DE	
MH 7P-220/1120 PE	
MH 7P-220/1300 DE	
SC UNO 4M-140/620 P5	
SC UNO 4M-160/720 P5	
SC UNO 5M-200/1050	
SC UNO 5M-200/1050 L	
SC UNO 6P-170/1610	
SC UNO 7P-180/1200	
SC DUO 6P-170/3220	
SC DUO 7P-180/2400	
SC DELTA 6P 160/4500-3 EU	
SC DELTA 6P 160/6000-4 EU	
SC DELTA 6P 160/9000-6 EU	
SC DELTA 8P 100/1000-4 400/3/50	
SC DELTA 8P 100/15000-6 400/3/50	
SC DELTA 8P 100/7500-3 400/3/50	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 D	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 D55	
SH SOLAR 8P-180/2000 D	
SH SOLAR 7P-135/675 E18	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E18	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E36	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E54	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E54	
SH SOLAR 5M-150/1020 G	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 G	
SH TRUCK 5M-180/970	
SH TRUCK 5M-85/850	
SH TRUCK 7P-175/1260	
SH AUTO 5M-100/500 D55	
SH AUTO 5M-100/500 E	
	106403091
	106403092
	106403093
	106403094
	106403095
	106403096
	106403110
	106403111
	106402282
	106402281
	106408219
	106408229
	106408228
	106408227
	106403032
	106403033
	106403031
	106403030

Standard equipment
 Supplementary accessories
 Mountable equipment

Accessories for Industrial Pressure Washers



Accessories	Item no.
MH 4M-210/1000 PAX	
MH 5M-100/760 PA 230/150 UK	
MH 5M-100/760 PAX 230/150 UK	
MH 5M-200/960 FA	
MH 5M-210/1100 PAX	
MH 5M-150/750 E12	
MH 5M-150/750 E24	
MH 6P-175/1250 FA	
MH 6P-175/1250 FAX	
MH 6P-200/1300 FA	
MH 6P-200/1300 FAX	
MH 7P-180/1260 FA	
MH 7P-180/1260 FAX	
MH 8P-180/2000	
MC 3C-165/810 PE	
MC 5M-195/1000 DE	
MC 5M-225/910 PE PLUS	
MC 5M-240/870 PE	
MC 5M-250/1000 PE	
MC 5M-250/1050 PE PLUS	
MC 7P-220/1120 PE PLUS	
MH 5M-200/1000 DE	
MH 7P-200/1200 DE	
MH 7P-220/1120 PE	
MH 7P-220/1300 DE	
SC UNO 4M-140/620 P5	
SC UNO 4M-160/720 P5	
SC UNO 5M-200/1050	
SC UNO 5M-200/1050 L	
SC UNO 6P-170/1610	
SC UNO 7P-180/1200	
SC DUO 6P-170/3220	
SC DUO 7P-180/2400	
SC DELTA 6P 160/4500-3 EU	
SC DELTA 6P 160/6000-4 EU	
SC DELTA 6P 160/9000-6 EU	
SC DELTA 8P 100/1000-4 400/3/50	
SC DELTA 8P 100/15000-6 400/3/50	
SC DELTA 8P 100/7500-3 400/3/50	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 D	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 DSS	
SH SOLAR 8P-180/2000 D	
SH SOLAR 7P-135/675 E18	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E18	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E36	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E54	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E54	
SH SOLAR 5M-150/1020 G	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 G	
SH TRUCK 5M-180/970	
SH TRUCK 5M-85/850	
SH TRUCK 7P-175/1260	
SH AUTO 5M-100/500 DSS	
SH AUTO 5M-100/500 E	
	106408254
	106408240
	6400113
	6400067
	106402150
	106402151
	6402016
	6401193
	6400036
	106401239
	48874
	48875
	48872
	48982
	48981
	102802856
	49283
	106408221

Standard equipment
 Supplementary accessories
 Mountable equipment

Accessories for Industrial Pressure Washers



Accessories	Item no.
MH 4M-210/1000 PAX	
MH 5M-100/760 PA 230/150 UK	
MH 5M-100/760 PAX 230/150 UK	
MH 5M-200/960 FA	
MH 5M-210/1100 PAX	
MH 5M-150/750 E12	○
MH 5M-150/750 E24	○
MH 6P-175/1250 FA	
MH 6P-175/1250 FAX	
MH 6P-200/1300 FA	
MH 6P-200/1300 FAX	
MH 7P-180/1260 FA	
MH 7P-180/1260 FAX	
MH 8P-180/2000	
MC 3C-165/810 PE	
MC 5M-195/1000 DE	
MC 5M-225/910 PE PLUS	
MC 5M-240/870 PE	
MC 5M-250/1000 PE	○
MC 5M-250/1050 PE PLUS	
MC 7P-220/1120 PE PLUS	
MH 5M-200/1000 DE	
MH 7P-200/1200 DE	
MH 7P-220/1120 PE	
MH 7P-220/1300 DE	
SC UNO 4M-140/620 P5	○
SC UNO 4M-160/720 P5	○
SC UNO 5M-200/1050	
SC UNO 5M-200/1050 L	○
SC UNO 6P-170/1610	
SC UNO 7P-180/1200	
SC DUO 6P-170/3220	
SC DUO 7P-180/2400	
SC DELTA 6P 160/4500-3 EU	
SC DELTA 6P 160/6000-4 EU	
SC DELTA 6P 160/9000-6 EU	
SC DELTA 8P 100/1000-4 400/3/50	
SC DELTA 8P 100/15000-6 400/3/50	
SC DELTA 8P 100/7500-3 400/3/50	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 D	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 DSS	
SH SOLAR 8P-180/2000 D	
SH SOLAR 7P-135/675 E18	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E18	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E36	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E54	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E54	
SH SOLAR 5M-150/1020 G	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 G	
SH TRUCK 5M-180/970	○
SH TRUCK 5M-85/850	
SH TRUCK 7P-175/1260	
SH AUTO 5M-100/500 DSS	
SH AUTO 5M-100/500 E	
	65437
	49285
	301001108
	49287
	7815
	15440
	17387
	7819
	7820
	41394
	7811
	1507
	8097
	2504
	8528
	7813
	7814
	2506

- Standard equipment
- Supplementary accessories
- Mountable equipment



MC 2C-120/520
MC 2C-140/610
MC 3C-140/570 XT 230/150/13 UK
MC 3C-150/570 XT 230/150/13 UK
MC 4M-100/770 230/150/13 UK
MC 4M-140/620 230/150/13 UK
MC 4M-140/620 XT 230/150/13 UK
MC 5M-100/770
MC 5M-100/770 XT
MC 5M-180/840
MC 5M-180/840 XT
MC 5M-200/1000
MC 5M-200/1000 XT
MC 5M-200/1050
MC 5M-200/1050
MC 5M-200/1050 FA
MC 5M-200/1050 XT
MC 5M-220/1130
MC 5M-220/1130
MC 5M-220/1130 FA
MC 5M-220/1130 XT
MC 5M-220/1130 XT
MC 6P-170/1600 FA
MC 6P-170/1600 FAXT
MC 6P-180/1300 FA
MC 6P-180/1300 FAXT
MC 6P-250/1100 FA
MC 6P-250/1100 FAXT
MC 7P-195/1280 FA
MC 7P-195/1280 FAXT
MC 7P-195/1280 FBFA
MC 7P-195/1280 FFA
MC 8P-160/2500
MC 8P-160/2500 ST
MC 8P-180/2100
MH 1C-110/600
MH 2C-90/670 X
MH 2M-140/600 X
MH 3M-100/600 FA 230/150 UK
MH 4M-100/680 PA UK
MH 4M-100/680 PAX UK
MH 4M-130/720 FA

Standard Nozzle 25° 1/8" NPT

HP NOZZLE 25070 1/8 INCH NPT



Standard Nozzle 50° 1/8" NPT

HP NOZZLE 50040 1/8



HP NOZZLE 50060 1/8 INCH NPT



HP NOZZLE 50070 1/8



HP NOZZLE 50080 1/8



Tornado Nozzle with Indication Ring

NOZZLE 0275 W. INDICATION RING DARK BROW



NOZZLE 0300 W. INDICATION RING WARM ORAN



NOZZLE 0340 INDICATION RING VIOLET



NOZZLE 0350 INDICATION RING BORDEAUX



NOZZLE 0370 INDICATION RING BRONZE



NOZZLE 0400 INDICATION RING METAL GREY



NOZZLE 0435 INDICATION RING BLUE



NOZZLE 0450 INDICATION RING LIGHT BLUE



TORNADO NOZZLE 0475



NOZZLE 0500 INDICATION RING YELLOW



NOZZLE 0530 INDICATION RING RED



NOZZLE 0550 INDICATION RING NEONGREEN



NOZZLE 0640 INDICATION RING GREEN



Accessories for Industrial Pressure Washers



Accessories	Item no.
MH 4M-210/1000 PAX	
MH 5M-100/760 PA 230/150 UK	
MH 5M-100/760 PAX 230/150 UK	
MH 5M-200/960 FA	
MH 5M-210/1100 PAX	
MH 5M-150/750 E12	
MH 5M-150/750 E24	
MH 6P-175/1250 FA	
MH 6P-175/1250 FAX	
MH 6P-200/1300 FA	
MH 6P-200/1300 FAX	
MH 7P-180/1260 FA	
MH 7P-180/1260 FAX	
MH 8P-180/2000	
MC 3C-165/810 PE	
MC 5M-195/1000 DE	
MC 5M-225/910 PE PLUS	
MC 5M-240/870 PE	
MC 5M-250/1000 PE	
MC 5M-250/1050 PE PLUS	
MC 7P-220/1120 PE PLUS	
MH 5M-200/1000 DE	
MH 7P-200/1200 DE	
MH 7P-220/1120 PE	
MH 7P-220/1300 DE	
SC UNO 4M-140/620 P5	
SC UNO 4M-160/720 P5	
SC UNO 5M-200/1050	
SC UNO 5M-200/1050 L	
SC UNO 6P-170/1610	
SC UNO 7P-180/1200	
SC DUO 6P-170/3220	
SC DUO 7P-180/2400	
SC DELTA 6P 160/4500-3 EU	
SC DELTA 6P 160/6000-4 EU	
SC DELTA 6P 160/9000-6 EU	
SC DELTA 8P 100/1000-4 400/3/50	
SC DELTA 8P 100/15000-6 400/3/50	
SC DELTA 8P 100/7500-3 400/3/50	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 D	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 D55	
SH SOLAR 8P-180/2000 D	
SH SOLAR 7P-135/675 E18	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E18	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E36	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E54	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E54	
SH SOLAR 5M-150/1020 G	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 G	
SH TRUCK 5M-180/970	
SH TRUCK 5M-85/850	
SH TRUCK 7P-175/1260	
SH AUTO 5M-100/500 D55	
SH AUTO 5M-100/500 E	
	2507
	5004
	5006
	5007
	5008
	101117692
	101117695
	101119735
	101119736
	101119737
	101119738
	101119739
	101119740
	301150005
	101119741
	101119742
	101119743
	101119745

● Standard equipment
 ○ Supplementary accessories
 □ Mountable equipment

Accessories for Industrial Pressure Washers



Accessories	Item no.
MH 4M-210/1000 PAX	
MH 5M-100/760 PA 230/150 UK	
MH 5M-100/760 PAX 230/150 UK	
MH 5M-200/960 FA	
MH 5M-210/1100 PAX	
MH 5M-150/750 E12	
MH 5M-150/750 E24	
MH 6P-175/1250 FA	
MH 6P-175/1250 FAX	
MH 6P-200/1300 FA	
MH 6P-200/1300 FAX	
MH 7P-180/1260 FA	
MH 7P-180/1260 FAX	
MH 8P-180/2000	
MC 3C-165/810 PE	
MC 5M-195/1000 DE	
MC 5M-225/910 PE PLUS	
MC 5M-240/870 PE	
MC 5M-250/1000 PE	
MC 5M-250/1050 PE PLUS	
MC 7P-220/1120 PE PLUS	
MH 5M-200/1000 DE	
MH 7P-200/1200 DE	
MH 7P-220/1120 PE	
MH 7P-220/1300 DE	
SC UNO 4M-140/620 P5	
SC UNO 4M-160/720 P5	
SC UNO 5M-200/1050	
SC UNO 5M-200/1050 L	
SC UNO 6P-170/1610	
SC UNO 7P-180/1200	
SC DUO 6P-170/3220	
SC DUO 7P-180/2400	
SC DELTA 6P 160/4500-3 EU	
SC DELTA 6P 160/6000-4 EU	
SC DELTA 6P 160/9000-6 EU	
SC DELTA 8P 100/1000-4 400/3/50	
SC DELTA 8P 100/15000-6 400/3/50	
SC DELTA 8P 100/7500-3 400/3/50	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 D	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 D55	
SH SOLAR 8P-180/2000 D	
SH SOLAR 7P-135/675 E18	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E18	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E36	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E54	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E54	
SH SOLAR 5M-150/1020 G	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 G	
SH TRUCK 5M-180/970	
SH TRUCK 5M-85/850	
SH TRUCK 7P-175/1260	
SH AUTO 5M-100/500 D55	
SH AUTO 5M-100/500 E	
	101119746
	101119747
	101119748
	101119751
	101117655
	101119754
	101119758
	101119744
	101119756
	301150004
	106402425
	101119752
	101119749
	101118129
	101118130
	101118131
	101118132
	15861

● Standard equipment
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Mountable equipment

Accessories	Item no.
MH 4M-210/1000 PAX	
MH 5M-100/760 PA 230/150 UK	
MH 5M-100/760 PAX 230/150 UK	
MH 5M-200/960 FA	
MH 5M-210/1100 PAX	
MH 5M-150/750 E12	
MH 5M-150/750 E24	
MH 6P-175/1250 FA	
MH 6P-175/1250 FAX	
MH 6P-200/1300 FA	
MH 6P-200/1300 FAX	
MH 7P-180/1260 FA	
MH 7P-180/1260 FAX	
MH 8P-180/2000	
MC 3C-165/810 PE	
MC 5M-195/1000 DE	
MC 5M-225/910 PE PLUS	
MC 5M-240/870 PE	
MC 5M-250/1000 PE	
MC 5M-250/1050 PE PLUS	
MC 7P-220/1120 PE PLUS	
MH 5M-200/1000 DE	
MH 7P-200/1200 DE	
MH 7P-220/1120 PE	
MH 7P-220/1300 DE	
SC UNO 4M-140/620 P5	
SC UNO 4M-160/720 P5	
SC UNO 5M-200/1050	
SC UNO 5M-200/1050 L	
SC UNO 6P-170/1610	
SC UNO 7P-180/1200	
SC DUO 6P-170/3220	
SC DUO 7P-180/2400	
SC DELTA 6P 160/4500-3 EU	
SC DELTA 6P 160/6000-4 EU	
SC DELTA 6P 160/9000-6 EU	
SC DELTA 8P 100/1000-4 400/3/50	
SC DELTA 8P 100/15000-6 400/3/50	
SC DELTA 8P 100/7500-3 400/3/50	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 D	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 DSS	
SH SOLAR 8P-180/2000 D	
SH SOLAR 7P-135/675 E18	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E18	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E36	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E54	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E54	
SH SOLAR 5M-150/1020 G	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 G	
SH TRUCK 5M-180/970	
SH TRUCK 5M-85/850	
SH TRUCK 7P-175/1260	
SH AUTO 5M-100/500 DSS	
SH AUTO 5M-100/500 E	
	2802696
	18430
	56829
	5888
	102802851
	102802852
	102802853
	1104041
	4601431
	4602439
	106402200
	1604461
	107145337
	106403165
	106403142
	61256
	6400000
	106403144

Accessories for Industrial Pressure Washers



Model	Item no.
MH 4M-210/1000 PAX	
MH 5M-100/760 PA 230/150 UK	
MH 5M-100/760 PAX 230/150 UK	
MH 5M-200/960 FA	
MH 5M-210/1100 PAX	
MH 5M-150/750 E12	
MH 5M-150/750 E24	
MH 6P-175/1250 FA	
MH 6P-175/1250 FAX	
MH 6P-200/1300 FA	
MH 6P-200/1300 FAX	
MH 7P-180/1260 FA	
MH 7P-180/1260 FAX	
MH 8P-180/2000	
MC 3C-165/810 PE	
MC 5M-195/1000 DE	
MC 5M-225/910 PE PLUS	
MC 5M-240/870 PE	
MC 5M-250/1000 PE	
MC 5M-250/1050 PE PLUS	
MC 7P-220/1120 PE PLUS	
MH 5M-200/1000 DE	
MH 7P-200/1200 DE	
MH 7P-220/1120 PE	
MH 7P-220/1300 DE	
SC UNO 4M-140/620 P5	
SC UNO 4M-160/720 P5	
SC UNO 5M-200/1050	
SC UNO 5M-200/1050 L	
SC UNO 6P-170/1610	
SC UNO 7P-180/1200	
SC DUO 6P-170/3220	
SC DUO 7P-180/2400	
SC DELTA 6P 160/4500-3 EU	
SC DELTA 6P 160/6000-4 EU	
SC DELTA 6P 160/9000-6 EU	
SC DELTA 8P 100/1000-4 400/3/50	
SC DELTA 8P 100/15000-6 400/3/50	
SC DELTA 8P 100/7500-3 400/3/50	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 D	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 D55	
SH SOLAR 8P-180/2000 D	
SH SOLAR 7P-135/675 E18	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E18	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E36	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E54	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E54	
SH SOLAR 5M-150/1020 G	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 G	
SH TRUCK 5M-180/970	
SH TRUCK 5M-85/850	
SH TRUCK 7P-175/1260	
SH AUTO 5M-100/500 D55	
SH AUTO 5M-100/500 E	
	301000173
	107145802
	107144272
	106403194
	106403181
	10356
	106402241
	14202
	6400088
	6400087
	6401431
	6401432
	6400019
	6400018
	6400016
	106403187
	106403157
	106403159

Standard equipment
 Supplementary accessories
 Mountable equipment

Accessories for Industrial Pressure Washers



Accessories	Item no.
MH 4M-210/1000 PAX	
MH 5M-100/760 PA 230/150 UK	
MH 5M-100/760 PAX 230/150 UK	
MH 5M-200/960 FA	
MH 5M-210/1100 PAX	
MH 5M-150/750 E12	
MH 5M-150/750 E24	
MH 6P-175/1250 FA	
MH 6P-175/1250 FAX	
MH 6P-200/1300 FA	
MH 6P-200/1300 FAX	
MH 7P-180/1260 FA	
MH 7P-180/1260 FAX	
MH 8P-180/2000	
MC 3C-165/810 PE	
MC 5M-195/1000 DE	
MC 5M-225/910 PE PLUS	
MC 5M-240/870 PE	
MC 5M-250/1000 PE	
MC 5M-250/1050 PE PLUS	
MC 7P-220/1120 PE PLUS	
MH 5M-200/1000 DE	
MH 7P-200/1200 DE	
MH 7P-220/1120 PE	
MH 7P-220/1300 DE	
SC UNO 4M-140/620 P5	
SC UNO 4M-160/720 P5	
SC UNO 5M-200/1050	
SC UNO 5M-200/1050 L	
SC UNO 6P-170/1610	
SC UNO 7P-180/1200	
SC DUO 6P-170/3220	
SC DUO 7P-180/2400	
SC DELTA 6P 160/4500-3 EU	
SC DELTA 6P 160/6000-4 EU	
SC DELTA 6P 160/9000-6 EU	
SC DELTA 8P 100/1000-4 400/3/50	
SC DELTA 8P 100/15000-6 400/3/50	
SC DELTA 8P 100/7500-3 400/3/50	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 D	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 D55	
SH SOLAR 8P-180/2000 D	
SH SOLAR 7P-135/675 E18	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E18	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E36	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E54	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E54	
SH SOLAR 5M-150/1020 G	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 G	
SH TRUCK 5M-180/970	
SH TRUCK 5M-85/850	
SH TRUCK 7P-175/1260	
SH AUTO 5M-100/500 D55	
SH AUTO 5M-100/500 E	
	106403158
	6401246
	6401247
	106408164
	107141635
	106403162
	301001311
	6401245
	6401242
	6401243
	6401244
	106402248
	6404368
	6404369
	107142504
	106408234
	106408235
	31000912

Standard equipment
 Supplementary accessories
 Mountable equipment

Accessories for Industrial Pressure Washers



Accessories	Item no.
MH 4M-210/1000 PAX	
MH 5M-100/760 PA 230/150 UK	
MH 5M-100/760 PAX 230/150 UK	
MH 5M-200/960 FA	
MH 5M-210/1100 PAX	
MH 5M-150/750 E12	
MH 5M-150/750 E24	
MH 6P-175/1250 FA	
MH 6P-175/1250 FAX	
MH 6P-200/1300 FA	
MH 6P-200/1300 FAX	
MH 7P-180/1260 FA	
MH 7P-180/1260 FAX	
MH 8P-180/2000	
MC 3C-165/810 PE	
MC 5M-195/1000 DE	
MC 5M-225/910 PE PLUS	
MC 5M-240/870 PE	
MC 5M-250/1000 PE	
MC 5M-250/1050 PE PLUS	
MC 7P-220/1120 PE PLUS	
MH 5M-200/1000 DE	
MH 7P-200/1200 DE	
MH 7P-220/1120 PE	
MH 7P-220/1300 DE	
SC UNO 4M-140/620 P5	
SC UNO 4M-160/720 P5	
SC UNO 5M-200/1050	
SC UNO 5M-200/1050 L	
SC UNO 6P-170/1610	
SC UNO 7P-180/1200	
SC DUO 6P-170/3220	
SC DUO 7P-180/2400	
SC DELTA 6P 160/4500-3 EU	
SC DELTA 6P 160/6000-4 EU	
SC DELTA 6P 160/9000-6 EU	
SC DELTA 8P 100/1000-4 400/3/50	
SC DELTA 8P 100/15000-6 400/3/50	
SC DELTA 8P 100/7500-3 400/3/50	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 D	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 D55	
SH SOLAR 8P-180/2000 D	
SH SOLAR 7P-135/675 E18	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E18	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E36	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E54	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E54	
SH SOLAR 5M-150/1020 G	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 G	
SH TRUCK 5M-180/970	
SH TRUCK 5M-85/850	
SH TRUCK 7P-175/1260	
SH AUTO 5M-100/500 D55	
SH AUTO 5M-100/500 E	
	106408236
	6401266
	6401268
	2800084
	2800894
	301002490
	301002491
	301002492
	46920
	46921
	46918
	5218617
	6400379
	6401233
	6401364
	6401365
	6402317
	6400375

Standard equipment
 Supplementary accessories
 Mountable equipment

Accessories for Industrial Pressure Washers



Accessories	Item no.
MH 4M-210/1000 PAX	
MH 5M-100/760 PA 230/150 UK	
MH 5M-100/760 PAX 230/150 UK	
MH 5M-200/960 FA	
MH 5M-210/1100 PAX	
MH 5M-150/750 E12	
MH 5M-150/750 E24	
MH 6P-175/1250 FA	
MH 6P-175/1250 FAX	
MH 6P-200/1300 FA	
MH 6P-200/1300 FAX	
MH 7P-180/1260 FA	
MH 7P-180/1260 FAX	
MH 8P-180/2000	
MC 3C-165/810 PE	
MC 5M-195/1000 DE	
MC 5M-225/910 PE PLUS	
MC 5M-240/870 PE	
MC 5M-250/1000 PE	
MC 5M-250/1050 PE PLUS	
MC 7P-220/1120 PE PLUS	
MH 5M-200/1000 DE	
MH 7P-200/1200 DE	
MH 7P-220/1120 PE	
MH 7P-220/1300 DE	
SC UNO 4M-140/620 P5	
SC UNO 4M-160/720 P5	
SC UNO 5M-200/1050	
SC UNO 5M-200/1050 L	
SC UNO 6P-170/1610	
SC UNO 7P-180/1200	
SC DUO 6P-170/3220	
SC DUO 7P-180/2400	
SC DELTA 6P 160/4500-3 EU	
SC DELTA 6P 160/6000-4 EU	
SC DELTA 6P 160/9000-6 EU	
SC DELTA 8P 100/1000-4 400/3/50	
SC DELTA 8P 100/15000-6 400/3/50	
SC DELTA 8P 100/7500-3 400/3/50	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 D	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 D55	
SH SOLAR 8P-180/2000 D	
SH SOLAR 7P-135/675 E18	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E18	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E36	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E54	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E54	
SH SOLAR 5M-150/1020 G	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 G	
SH TRUCK 5M-180/970	
SH TRUCK 5M-85/850	
SH TRUCK 7P-175/1260	
SH AUTO 5M-100/500 D55	
SH AUTO 5M-100/500 E	
	30112493
	8379
	106403166
	42628
	301001355
	106403196
	301001356
	107370955
	107370954
	54328
	54332
	54329
	54333
	54330
	54334
	107318048
	29277
	107370952

Standard equipment
 Supplementary accessories
 Mountable equipment



MC 2C-120/520
MC 2C-140/610
MC 3C-150/570 XT 230/1/50/13 UK
MC 3C-150/570 XT 230/1/50/13 UK
MC 4M-100/770 230/1/50/13 UK
MC 4M-140/620 230/1/50/13 UK
MC 4M-140/620 XT 230/1/50/13 UK
MC 5M-100/770
MC 5M-100/770 XT
MC 5M-180/840
MC 5M-180/840 XT
MC 5M-200/1000
MC 5M-200/1000 XT
MC 5M-200/1050
MC 5M-200/1050
MC 5M-200/1050 FA
MC 5M-200/1050 XT
MC 5M-220/1130
MC 5M-220/1130 FA
MC 5M-220/1130 XT
MC 5M-220/1130 XT
MC 6P-170/1600 FA
MC 6P-170/1600 FAXT
MC 6P-180/1300 FA
MC 6P-180/1300 FAXT
MC 6P-250/1100 FA
MC 6P-250/1100 FAXT
MC 7P-195/1280 FA
MC 7P-195/1280 FAXT
MC 7P-195/1280 FBFA
MC 7P-195/1280 FBFA
MC 8P-160/2500
MC 8P-160/2500 ST
MC 8P-180/2100
MH 1C-110/600
MH 2C-90/670 X
MH 2M-140/600 X
MH 3M-100/600 FA 230/1/50 UK
MH 4M-100/680 PA UK
MH 4M-100/680 PAX UK
MH 4M-130/720 FA

Stationary Equipment

OPTION 1XMANUEL DETERGENT

OPTION 2XDETERGENT SOLAR

OPTION AUTOMATIC PRESSURE RELIEF SOLAR

OPTION CLOSED AIR INTAKE SOLAR G

OPTION CLOSED CIRCUIT FROST PROTECTION K

OPTION COLD/WARM SWITCH SOLAR EH

OPTION INSULATION CABINET

OPTION LOW WATER SECURITY

OPTION MULTI MACHINE CONNec. BOX SOLAR

OPTION NO SCALE

OPTION NO-SCALE SOLAR

OPTION REMOTE CONTROL 4 BUTTONS

OPTION REMOTE CONTROL 5 BUTTONS

OPTION STAINLESS STEEL PARTS SOLAR D/EH

OPTION WATER INLET SECURITY

OPTION WATER SOFTENER UNIT

REMOTE CONTROL BOXES 2 BUTTONS

REMOTE CONTROL BOXES 3 BUTTONS

TOKENS Ø22.0X2.3 SET-50



Accessories	Item no.
MH 4M-210/1000 PAX	
MH 5M-100/760 PA 230/150 UK	
MH 5M-100/760 PAX 230/150 UK	
MH 5M-200/960 FA	
MH 5M-210/1100 PAX	
MH 5M-150/750 E12	
MH 5M-150/750 E24	
MH 6P-175/1250 FA	
MH 6P-175/1250 FAX	
MH 6P-200/1300 FA	
MH 6P-200/1300 FAX	
MH 7P-180/1260 FA	
MH 7P-180/1260 FAX	
MH 8P-180/2000	
MC 3C-165/810 PE	
MC 5M-195/1000 DE	
MC 5M-225/910 PE PLUS	
MC 5M-240/870 PE	
MC 5M-250/1000 PE	
MC 5M-250/1050 PE PLUS	
MC 7P-220/1120 PE PLUS	
MH 5M-200/1000 DE	
MH 7P-200/1200 DE	
MH 7P-220/1120 PE	
MH 7P-220/1300 DE	
SC UNO 4M-140/620 P5	
SC UNO 4M-160/720 P5	
SC UNO 5M-200/1050	
SC UNO 5M-200/1050 L	
SC UNO 6P-170/1610	
SC UNO 7P-180/1200	
SC DUO 6P-170/3220	
SC DUO 7P-180/2400	
SC DELTA 6P 160/4500-3 EU	
SC DELTA 6P 160/6000-4 EU	
SC DELTA 6P 160/9000-6 EU	
SC DELTA 8P 100/1000-4 400/3/50	
SC DELTA 8P 100/15000-6 400/3/50	
SC DELTA 8P 100/7500-3 400/3/50	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 D	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 D55	
SH SOLAR 8P-180/2000 D	
SH SOLAR 7P-135/875 E18	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E18	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E36	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E54	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E54	
SH SOLAR 5M-150/1020 G	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 G	
SH TRUCK 5M-180/970	
SH TRUCK 5M-85/850	
SH TRUCK 7P-175/1260	
SH AUTO 5M-100/500 D55	
SH AUTO 5M-100/500 E	
	107370968
	107371052
	107145123
	107142505
	107145328
	301001090
	106403160
	301001089
	106403145
	107142570
	107142571
	6402018
	106403197
	106403183
	106403199
	106268075
	107371020



Option

ACCESSORY WATER INLET SECURITY

ACCESSORY LOW WATER SECURITY

ACCESSORY PRESSURE RELIEF

ACCESSORY 2 X HP DETERGENT

ACCESSORY REMOTE CONTROL 6 FUNCTIONS

ACCESSORY STORAGE KIT

ACC. COIN BOX ON/OFF + DETERGENT A, B

ACCESS. WATER BREAK TANK 40 L/MIN DUO 7P

ACCESSORY JUNCTIONBOX REMOTE/SLAVE

Delta Booster Lance

SINGLE LANCE W/1511 BROWN L 160BAR

SINGLE LANCE W/1513 RED L 160BAR

SINGLE LANCE W/1520 GREEN L 160BAR

SINGLE LANCE W/15075 ORANGE L 160BAR

SINGLE LANCE BLACK .1530 27 BAR-2100L/H

SINGLE LANCE BLUE .1508 80BAR-1020L/H

SINGLE LANCE W/1506 SILVER 160BAR

SINGLE LANCE WHITE .1515 27BAR- 1020L/H

SINGLE LANCE YELLOW.1511 107BAR-1560L/H

MC 2C-120/520
MC 2C-140/610
MC 3C-140/570 230/150/13 UK
MC 3C-150/570 XT 230/150/13 UK
MC 4M-100/770 230/150/13 UK
MC 4M-140/620 230/150/13 UK
MC 4M-140/620 XT 230/150/13 UK
MC 5M-100/770
MC 5M-100/770 XT
MC 5M-180/840
MC 5M-180/840 XT
MC 5M-200/1000
MC 5M-200/1000 XT
MC 5M-200/1050
MC 5M-200/1050
MC 5M-200/1050 FA
MC 5M-200/1050 XT
MC 5M-220/1130
MC 5M-220/1130
MC 5M-220/1130 FA
MC 5M-220/1130 XT
MC 6P-170/1600 FA
MC 6P-170/1600 FAXT
MC 6P-180/1300 FA
MC 6P-180/1300 FAXT
MC 6P-250/1100 FA
MC 6P-250/1100 FAXT
MC 7P-195/1280 FA
MC 7P-195/1280 FA
MC 7P-195/1280 FAXT
MC 7P-195/1280 FBFA
MC 7P-195/1280 FFA
MC 8P-160/2500
MC 8P-160/2500 ST
MC 8P-180/2100
MH 1C-110/600
MH 2C-90/670 X
MH 2M-140/600 X
MH 3M-100/600 FA 230/1750 UK
MH 4M-100/680 PA UK
MH 4M-100/680 PAX UK
MH 4M-130/720 FA



Accessories	Item no.
MH 4M-210/1000 PAX	
MH 5M-100/760 PA 230/150 UK	
MH 5M-100/760 PAX 230/150 UK	
MH 5M-200/960 FA	
MH 5M-210/1100 PAX	
MH 5M-150/750 E12	
MH 5M-150/750 E24	
MH 6P-175/1250 FA	
MH 6P-175/1250 FAX	
MH 6P-200/1300 FA	
MH 6P-200/1300 FAX	
MH 7P-180/1260 FA	
MH 7P-180/1260 FAX	
MH 8P-180/2000	
MC 3C-165/810 PE	
MC 5M-195/1000 DE	
MC 5M-225/910 PE PLUS	
MC 5M-240/870 PE	
MC 5M-250/1000 PE	
MC 5M-250/1050 PE PLUS	
MC 7P-220/1120 PE PLUS	
MH 5M-200/1000 DE	
MH 7P-200/1200 DE	
MH 7P-220/1120 PE	
MH 7P-220/1300 DE	
SC UNO 4M-140/620 P5	
SC UNO 4M-160/720 P5	
SC UNO 5M-200/1050	
SC UNO 5M-200/1050 L	
SC UNO 6P-170/1610	
SC UNO 7P-180/1200	
SC DUO 6P-170/3220	
SC DUO 7P-180/2400	
SC DELTA 6P 160/4500-3 EU	
SC DELTA 6P 160/6000-4 EU	
SC DELTA 6P 160/9000-6 EU	
SC DELTA 8P 100/1000-4 400/3/50	
SC DELTA 8P 100/15000-6 400/3/50	
SC DELTA 8P 100/7500-3 400/3/50	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 D	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 DSS	
SH SOLAR 8P-180/2000 D	
SH SOLAR 7P-135/675 E18	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E18	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E36	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E54	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 E54	
SH SOLAR 5M-150/1020 G	
SH SOLAR 7P-170/1200 G	
SH TRUCK 5M-180/970	
SH TRUCK 5M-85/850	
SH TRUCK 7P-175/1260	
SH AUTO 5M-100/500 DSS	
SH AUTO 5M-100/500 E	

● Standard equipment
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Mountable equipment

Increased flexibility with Nilfisk Accessories & Options

The SC UNO, SC DUO and SH SOLAR can be equipped with an electronic control board. This gives the possibility to use a wide range of FACTORY-MOUNTED options and equipment such as remote control, coin boxes, pressure relief... The use of options means that a standard machine is quickly and easily configured to become a customer-specific solution.

Item no.:	Accessory or Factory Mounted Option	Description	SC UNO 4M PS	SC UNO 5M L	SC UNO 5M, 6P, 7P	SC DUO 6P, 7P
107371020	Accessory	Water Break Tank (WBT) max 40 l/min	X	X	X	X (SC DUO 6P requires 2 WBT)
107371023	Accessory	Water Inlet Security			X	X
107371024	Accessory	Low Water Security Pressure switch on water inlet of stationary units. Set to 1 bar. If inlet water pressure is lower than 1 bar - the motor pump stops avoiding the unit running in "dry" mode. Needs a service technician to activate the accessory.			X	X
107371025	Accessory	2 x High pressure Detergent (Also needs Remote Control 107371026) Injection of 2 x detergent at high pressure. Volume can be adjusted on the detergent pumps. (0-13 l/hour). Needs a service technician to activate the accessory.			X Requires remote control and WBT	X Requires remote control and WBT
107371026	Accessory	Remote Control 6 functions Needs a service technician to activate the accessory.			X	X
107371027	Accessory	Coin Box ON-OFF + Detergent A-B (EUR, CHF, GBP) Coiner can be taught all coins Needs a service technician to activate the accessory.			X	X
107371028	Accessory	Pressure Relief If the system is not in use for a period of time (can be adjusted) the machine will close down and relieve the pressure in the high pressure line. Needs a service technician to activate the accessory.			X (Requires WBT)	X (Requires WBT)
107371029	Accessory	Accessory Storage and high pressure hose Can storage 3 lances, one foam sprayer and high pressure hose.	X	X	X	X
107371013	Accessory	Junctionbox Remote/slave. Connection box for remote control extension cable. Needs a service technician to activate the accessory.			X	X
107371000	Factory Mounted Option	Water Break Tank (WBT) max 40 l/min	X	X	X	X (SC DUO 6P requires 2 WBT)
107371014	Factory Mounted Option	Water Inlet Security Opens and closes a solenoid valve on the water inlet line, at the same time as the machine starts and stops. Needs a service technician to activate the accessory.			X	X
107371003	Factory Mounted Option	Stainless Steel cabinet parts UNO		X	X	
107371004	Factory Mounted Option	Stainless Steel cabinet parts DUO				X
107371005	Factory Mounted Option	Low Water Security Pressure switch on water inlet of stationary units. Set to 1 bar. If inlet water lower than 1 bar - the motor pump stops avoiding the unit running in "dry" mode.			X	X
107371006	Factory Mounted Option	2 x High Pressure Detergent (Also needs Remote Control 107371007) Injection of 2 x detergent at high pressure. Volume can be adjusted on the detergent pumps. (0-13 l/hour).			X Requires remote control and WBT	X Requires remote control and WBT
107371007	Factory Mounted Option	Remote Control 6 functions			X	X
107371008	Factory Mounted Option	Coin Box ON-OFF + Detergent A-B (Coiner is for EUR, CHF, GBP coins) Coiner can be taught coins from all other kind of currencies.			X	X
107371009	Factory Mounted Option	Pressure Relief If the system is not in use for a period of time (can be adjusted) the machine will close down and pressure relief the high pressure line.			X (Requires WBT)	X (Requires WBT)
107371010	Factory Mounted Option	230/3/50 Conversion Kit 5M-L		X		
107371011	Factory Mounted Option	230/3/50 Conversion Kit 5M			X	
107371012	Factory Mounted Option	230/3/50 Conversion Kit 6P - 7P			X	

Option	Description	SH SOLAR D/G	SH SOLAR E
		Item No.	Item No.
High Pressure detergent manual use	Injection of detergent under high pressure, manually controlled at the machine.	107340903	na
Cold/Warm switchover EH	Allows double water inlet (either hot or cold) and switchover between sources.	na	107370959
1 x detergent, EL. SOLAR OPTION	Injection of 1 x detergent under high pressure controlled by solenoid valve and dosing unit. Detergent can be activated at a remote control unit or box.	107370952 Also need: Remote control box with 4 buttons	107370952 Also need: Remote control box with 4 buttons
2 x detergent, EL. SOLAR OPTION	Injection of 2 x detergent under high pressure controlled by solenoid valve and dosing unit. Detergent can be activated at a remote control unit or coin box.	107370953 Also need: Remote control box with 5 buttons	107370953 Also need: Remote control box with 5 buttons
Option Automatic Pressure relief	If the system is not in use for 10 minutes (or 20 seconds after the system closes down), a valve opens and relieves the pressure in the high pressure piping line. The entire system is free of pressure and must afterwards be started again.	107370966	107370966
No-Scale Unti SOLAR Option	Prevents scale in the boiler or internal water tank.	107370958	107370958
Low water security - 1 bar	Pressure switch on water inlet of the stationary unit. Set to 1 bar. Inlet water lower than 1 bar - the motor pump stops avoiding the unit running in "dry" mode.	107340905	Standard
Water inlet security option	Opens and closes a solenoid valve on the water inlet line, at the same time as the machine starts and stops.	107340910	na
Remote control boxes	On-Off = 2 buttons On-Off+1 function (burner or option) = 3 buttons On-Off+2 functions (burner or option) = 4 buttons On-Off+3 functions (burner or option) = 5 buttons Mains cut off button	107340911 107340912 107340913 107340914 29277	107340911 107340912 107340913 107340914 29277
Coin boxes €½ Coin boxes €1 Coin boxes Token Coin boxes €½, incl. Detergent Coin boxes €1, incl. Detergent Coin boxes Token, incl. Detergent	Mechanical, simple on-off, €½ Mechanical, simple on-off, €1 Mechanical, simple on-off, Tokens Mechanical, on-off + 1 detergent, €½ Mechanical, on-off + 1 detergent, €1 Mechanical, on-off + 1 detergent, Token	54328 54329 54330 54332 54333 54334	54328 54329 54330 54332 54333 54334
FROST PROTECTION - Standard	Water wasted/no recirculation. Requires a built-in pressure relief. Change gun to "weeping gun".	107370954	107370954
FROST PROTECTION - Deluxe	incl. heating unit	107370955	107370955
M.M.O.	Allows connection of up to 3 SOLAR units together	107370964	107370964
Closed air intake for gas models	Closed air intake for gas models	107370965	107370965
Stainless steel parts G/GH	Stainless steel cabinet	107370963 (G+GH)	
Stainless steel parts D/EH	Stainless steel cabinet	107370962 (D)	107370962 (EH)
2 x chemical magnet valve	Requires control kit	107360901	
Winter gun - 12 bar	For frost protection - water wasted	106402243	106402243



Liquid Sprayers are hand-held low pressure manual sprayers. Specific models can be used with aggressive detergents and acids.

PRODUCTS	1,5P	5S	10SP	20S
Alcohol		•	•	•
Chlorine				
Alcaline				
Solvents	•	•	•	•
Mineral Oil		•	•	•
Acids automotive				
Acides Hygiene				

- Very Suitable
- Limited Suitable



1.5

8P

5S

10SP

20S

TECHNICAL DATA	1.5	8P	5S	10SP ¹⁾	20S
Pump pressure (bar)	2	4	6	6	6
Tank capacity (l)	1.25	8	5	10	20
Working pressure (bar/psi)	2/29	3/43	6/87	6/87	6/87
Max. water temperature (°C)	30	40	50	30	50
Length of hose (m)	-	1.3	1.4	2	4
Seal	Viton	Viton	Viton	Viton	Viton
Compressed air connection	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
With hand pump	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
Metal nozzle with regulation	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Diameter (mm)	130	200	180	210	210
Height (mm)	300	620	460	580	890
Weight (kg)	0.4	2.2	3.5	6.2	7.5
ITEM NO.	80853	25598	7110005	7110010	7110020

ACCESSORIES	1.5	8P	5S	10SP ¹⁾	20S
Pistol valve (excl. hose and lance)			• / 7110420		
Pistol valve (excl. hose and lance)				• / 7110403	• / 7110403
Manual pump, complete			• / 7110241		
Hose			• / 7110428	• / 7110431	• / 7110401
Spray gun, Pro acces			/ 4810328	/ 4810328	
Foam nozzle G 1/4			/ 308000057	/ 308000057	/ 308000057

¹⁾ The 10SP is a stainless steel tank for durability, with a polyethylene internal liner for use with detergents containing chlorine or those with a pH below 3.

The product increases cleaning width and reduces cleaning time compared to standard lances and nozzles in a very cost effective way. The HydroScrub's are robust and efficient surface cleaners for floor, wall or table cleaning tasks.

Application and customer groups:

The HydroScrub's are perfect tools for cleaning of surfaces in the automotive/transport segment, in food industries and for craftsmen. The different models can be used on machines in the low end, part of the middle range and the low and part of the high range of High Pressure Washers.



The HydroScrub is an effective tool for cleaning various large flat surfaces, and must be connected to Nilfisk high pressure washers fitted with the original size of nozzle.

How to choose the correct nozzles

Nilfisk machine Standard nozzle	You need:	Item no: 1 st nozzle	Item no: 2 nd nozzle	P300	P400	S500	P500 M
.0275	2 x .0165	102802851	102802851	.			
.0300	2 x .0165	102802851	102802851	.			
.0340	1 x .0200 + 1 x .0165	102802852	102802851	.	.		
.0350	1 x .0200 + 1 x .0165	102802852	102802851	.	.		
.0370	1 x .0200 + 1 x .0165	102802852	102802851	.	.		
.0400	2 x .0200	102802852	102802852		.		
.0400	1 x .0165 + 1 x .0285	102802851	102802854	.			
.0435	1 x .0200 + 1 x .0245	102802852	102802853	.	.		
.0450	1 x .0200 + 1 x .0245	102802852	102802853	.	.		
.0475	1 x .0200 + 1 x .0275	102802852	101117692		.		
.0475	1 x .0200 + 1 x .0285	102802852	102802854	.			.
.0500	2 x .0275	101117692	101117692		.		.
.0500	1 x .0245 + 1 x .0285	102802853	102802854	.			.
.0530	2 x .0275	101117692	101117692		.		.
.0530	1 x .0245 + 1 x .0285	102802853	102802854	.			.
.0550	2 x .0275	101117692	101117692		.		.
.0550	2 x .0285	102802854	102802854	.			.
.0600	2 x .0300	101117695	101117695		.	.	.
.0640	1 x .0300 + 1 x .0340	101117695	101119735		.	.	.
.0650	1 x .0300 + 1 x .0340	101117695	101119735		.	.	.
.0680	2 x .0340	101119735	101119735		.	.	.
.0700	2 x .0350	101119736	101119736		.	.	.
.0750	1 x .0350 + 1 x .0400	101119736	101119738		.	.	.
.0800	2 x .0400	101119738	101119738		.	.	.
.0850	2 x .0435	101119739	101119739		.	.	.
.0900	2 x .0450	101119740	101119740		.	.	.
.0950	2 x .0500	101119741	101119741		.	.	.
.1000	2 x .0500	101119741	101119741		.	.	.
.1100	2 x .0550	101119743	101119743		.	.	.
.1200	2 x .0600	101119744	101119744		.	.	.
.1300	2 x .0650	101119746	101119746		.	.	.
.1500	2 x .0750	101119749	101119749		.	.	.
.1590	2 x .0800	101119750	101119750		.	.	.

TECHNICAL DATA	P300	P400	S500	P500 M
Diameter, cabinet (mm)	300	400	500	500
Side bar mountable on cabinet	Yes	No	No	No
Cabinet material	Injection moulded ABS	Injection moulded ABS	Stainless steel	Injection moulded ABS
Bearing for rotating arm:	Long life bearing	Long life bearing	Long life bearing	Long life bearing
Min/max. water flow (l/h)	420 / 750	600 / 1200	1000 / 2000	750 / 1400
Max pressure (bar)	200	250	250	250
Max temperature inlet water °C	60	60	60	60
Nozzles included	Yes	No	No	No
Machine use on - nozzle size	.0275 - .0550	.0340 - .1000	.0600 - .1590	.0475 - .1590
ITEM NO.	106403187	106403157	106403158	106403159



Powerful and cost efficient cleaning for professional users

- High pressure 350-500 bar
- Solid, galvanised and powder-coated frame
- Stainless steel top cover for protection and hose storage
- Big handle for easy manoeuvring and storage of cables and hoses
- Compact design - can go through a standard size door
- Easy access to pump for service and maintenance
- Inlet filtration system

Heavy-duty high pressure water blasters offer powerful and cost efficient cleaning for professional users. Removing paint, rust, markings and graffiti on steel and concrete surfaces.

- Cleaning scaffolding material
- Cleaning construction machinery and equipment
- Removing lime scale deposits and marine growth
- Deck cleaning and cleaning of cargo hold



TECHNICAL DATA	MERLION 350	MERLION 500
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	350/35	500/50
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	9.5	7.7
Water flow (l/h)	1260	960
Pump (RPM)	1450/1750	1450/1750
Max. water temperature (°C)	30	30
Power consumption (kW)	15	15
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/Hz/A)	380-415/3/50/29 or 440-460/3/60/29	380-415/3/50/30 or 440-460/3/60/30
Dimensions L x W x H (mm)	1057x494x938	1057x494x938
Weight (kg)	235	240
El-cable, oil resistant (M)	15	15
Nozzle size, straight fan 1/4"	0005/0005	0003/0003
FEATURES		
20 Hp motor	●	●
Automatic start/stop with timer	○	○
Triplex pump with ceramic plunges	●	●
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
HP hose	15 m (1/2")	15 m (1/2")
Lance	single	single
Gun	dry shut P.A. - model 551180	dry shut P.A. - model 551180
ITEM NO. 50 HZ	700995884	700995874
ITEM NO. 60 HZ	700995885	700995875



Be sure you have the right tool for the job

- High pressure 500-800 bar
- Solid, galvanised and powder -coated frame
- Non-corrosive material used in pumps and fittings
- Unique pump design with 3 ceramic plungers
- Built-in stainless unloader/safety valve
- Start-up accumulator
- Easy access to pump for service and maintenance
- Low water level cut-off switch
- Built-in trigger gun holder and cable holder
- Drip return ensuring long seal life and drip free operation (MERMAID 800)
- Identical suction and discharge valves, easily replaceable (MERMAID 800)

Perfect for deck cleaning and cleaning cargo holds. Furthermore, they offer dust free sandblasting. These machines are designed not only to clean surfaces, but also to blast off scale, grime, rust, graffiti and even cut through concrete.

- Removing paint, rust, markings and graffiti on steel and concrete surfaces
- Dust free sand blasting
- Concrete removal



TECHNICAL DATA	MERMAID 500	MERMAID 800
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	500/50	800/80
Cleaning impact (kg/force)	16.3	13.7
Water flow (l/h)	1800	1200
Pump (RPM)	1450/1750	1450/1750
Max. water temperature (°C)	30	30
Power consumption (kW)	30	30
Voltage/phase/frequency/current (V~/Hz/A)	380-415/3/50/46 or 440-460/3/60/46	380-415/3/50/50 or 440-460/3/60/50
Dimensions L x W x H (mm)	1495x980x1263	1495x980x1263
Weight (kg)	440	530
El-cable, oil resistant (M)	15	15
Nozzle size, straight fan 1/4"	0005/0005	0003/0003
FEATURES		
40 Hp motor	•	•
80 l water brake tank	•	•
Pneumatic wheels	•	•
Stainless steel pump head		•
Built-in safety valve	•	•
5 x Ceramic plunges	•	•
3 x Tungsten carbide plunges		•
Built-in booster pump		•
25 micron filtration system		•
Duplex-steel valves, with stainless steel casing		•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
HP hose	20 m (1/2")	20 m (1/2")
Lance	single	single
Gun	dry shut P.A. - model 551180	dry shut P.A - dump gun w/ by-pass
ITEM NO. 50 HZ	700995244	700995250
ITEM NO. 60 HZ	700995245	700995251

Features – designed to meet our customer needs!

Nilfisk offers you a complete range of innovative and powerful Wet&Dry vacuum cleaners - all designed to accommodate not only your most demanding professional cleaning needs, but also to match your specific level of requirements in terms of suction power, with features such as advanced filtration, very low noise, high performance and automatic or semi-automatic filter cleaning.

XtremeClean™

This advanced technology delivers automatic filter cleaning while you work at full vacuum performance. Using either valve or servo based solutions, XtremeClean™ ensures an even longer lifetime, high efficiency and prevents power loss through restricted airflow – without interruptions.

InfiniClean™

InfiniClean™ automatically cleans the filter during operation using a reversed air pulse that is activated every 15 seconds – increasing the airflow up to 20%. The durable and washable PTFE long-life filter with non-stick membrane can be used for both wet and dry pick-up.

Push&Clean™

This technology allows fast and simple cleaning of the filter cartridge. When pushing the filter cleaning button, the surrounding air enters the filter cartridge in the opposite direction. Dirt is blasted off the filter and the suction performance is high again. A comfortable, powerful yet gentle way of cleaning the filter.

MultiFit™

MultiFit was conceived so that all suction hoses, regardless of whether the diameter is 27, 32, 36, 38 or 50 mm, can be connected to the vacuum without further expenditure. On most models, the MultiFit hose inlet gives the flexibility to choose between universal or AntiStatic hoses.

SoftStart™

A voltage dropout can lead to system break downs if the appliance is sensitive to voltage fluctuation. SoftStart keeps the starting current low and reduces voltage dropout. The function is certified by an independent testing institution.

AntiStatic

The friction of dust particles can cause a build-up of static electricity in the hose which can cause electrical shocks or even ignite explosive material or combustible dust. The Nilfisk AntiStatic system means that the vacuum inlet fittings are earthed and electrostatic charges are prevented.

AutoOnOff™

By connecting the tool directly to the machine, dust is vacuumed directly from source and the vacuum is switched automatically on and off with the tool. Follow up controls are included for the complete emptying of the suction hose and continuous power regulation.

SystemEC™

The SystemEC, used in all Nilfisk ATEX ZONE 22 vacuums, is a single-phase drive system developed with an electronically commutated direct current motor. The motor is electronically controlled, making carbon brushes unnecessary.

FlowSensor™

This patented technology, used in all Nilfisk H and M class and TYPE 22 vacuum cleaners electronically measures air flow directly with the use of two thermal gates. Air flow can be determined in all operating conditions regardless of hose diameter and/or power supply fluctuation.

Powerful, intelligent and economical - whichever cleaner you choose

Nilfisk offers a complete range of innovative and powerful wet & dry vacuum cleaners – all designed to accommodate not only the most demanding professional's cleaning needs, but also to match a specific level of requirements in terms of suction power, with features such as very low noise, high performance and automatic or semi-automatic filter cleaning.

Commercial dry vacuum cleaner

The SALTIX 10 is a Commercial Dry Vacuum Cleaner and has been designed to meet the needs of contract cleaners, hotels, shops and offices and any customer looking for an efficient, easy-to-use vacuum cleaner.

Beside that we can offer SALTIX 10 as a high-end energy saving product which gives you the possibility to save money and also improve the environmental impact.



Compact single-phase wet & dry vacuum cleaners

All machines in the AERO 21, 26 & 31 range feature the Push&Clean™ semi-automatic filter cleaning system. The AERO offers a range of containers with different capacities.

The AERO delivers high performance in a compact package, with high working capacity and low noise. The AERO range comes with a complete selection of useful accessories.

Commercial wet & dry vacuum cleaners

The MAXXI II platform combines productivity, high quality and ease of use into a workhorse of a wet and dry vacuum cleaner. It is your trusted tool when an area needs fast and efficient cleaning with minimal disruption of daily activities.

MAXXI II is ideally suited for demanding jobs, especially in rough and wet environments such as building sites and light industry, and for cleaning up after plumbers, electricians and other contractors.



ATTIX range – top performance with less hassle

The ATTIX range is designed for demanding clean-up applications and always with the user in mind. Always ensuring productivity and efficiency wherever heavy cleaning is necessary, or where potentially hazardous dust needs to be safely collected.

Industrial single-phase wet & dry vacuum cleaners



The ATTIX 30, 40 & 50 represents a possibility of achieving superior suction power and innovative features. Silent and mobile, wet or dry - when high performance and robustness is required. Available with Push&Clean™ semi-automatic filter cleaning system.



The ATTIX 33 & 44 represents superior dust extraction for professional and safe cleaning and are robust and easy to handle – also when it comes to transportation from one site to another. All models offer flexible storage solutions for tools and accessories, so everything you need is at hand.



The ATTIX 7 is perfect for users who need big capacity and features that focus on efficiency. Our most silent vacuum ever, with superior suction performance, stainless steel tilt or lift-out container, XtremeClean™ automatic filter cleaning, antistatic capability and more.



The ATTIX 9 is designed with dual motors to withstand the toughest applications. With the ATTIX 9 range, the high end of the industrial vac line of Nilfisk is complete! A versatile, high performance unit for demanding everyday vacuuming.

Industrial single- and three-phase wet & dry vacuum cleaners

The ATTIX 115, 125, 145 & 155 industrial vacuum cleaner range is ideal for liquids and solid materials with a performance to perfectly satisfy any cleaning and maintenance situation. The robust steel construction, powerful turbine and the big container on wheels grant a high reliability and mobility capable of working 24 hours a day.



Self-service vacuum cleaners

Modern, attractive and flexible. Developed primarily for use in petrol stations, the SB Series is built for the rigors of outdoor use in all kinds of weather.

Coin-operated self-service vacuums with special requirements. Single motor or dual motor machines are available. All models use a simple cloth filter system for easy maintenance. Done to perfection, down to the smallest detail.



The ATTIX Safety range – a solution for every need

Hazardous dust demands the highest level of safety to ensure maximum health protection. Nilfisk health and safety vacuum cleaners span all dust classes – **L** (low), **M** (medium), **H** (high), **Asbestos** and explosive dusts classified as **ATEX Type 22**.



L-class safety vacuums

Dusts from dust class L may be picked up using these vacuum cleaners. These include dusts with OEL values $> 1 \text{ mg/m}^3$. This is the standard for simple, harmless dust such as house dust and materials such as soil.



M-class safety vacuums

Dusts from dust classes L and M may be picked up using these vacuum cleaners. These include all health-endangering, non-carcinogenic dusts with OEL-values $> 0.1 \text{ mg/m}^3$ and wood dusts.

Application: Industry sectors as chemicals, wood, plastics, metal, pharmaceuticals, paper and textiles; for craftsmen including carpenters, joiners and painters. If you are working with M Class hazardous dust, you will find the perfect wet & dry solution here.



H-class safety vacuums

Dusts from dust classes L, M and H including Asbestos may be picked up using these vacuum cleaners. These include all health-endangering dusts with OEL-values, all carcinogenic dusts and dusts contaminated with germs and bacteria.

Application: Industry and trade sectors as chemicals, plastics, pharmaceuticals, mining, paper and textiles; for craftsmen such as roofers and painters. If you are working with H Class hazardous dust, you will find the perfect wet & dry solution here.



ATEX zone 22 safety vacuums

Dusts from dust classes L and M as well as explosive dusts may be picked up using these vacuum cleaners. These include all non-carcinogenic dusts with OEL values $> 0.1 \text{ mg/m}^3$ and/or flammable dusts in ATEX ZONE 22 applications.

Application: Industry and trade sectors as chemicals, wood, plastics, metal, pharmaceuticals, paper and textiles; for craftsmen such as carpenters, bakers and floor layers.

If you are working in an ATEX ZONE 22 explosive dust environment, you will find the perfect wet & dry solution here. Choose from many different container sizes and performance levels, all with features that will enhance your working efficiency and minimise your operating costs.

Energy labelling

You might already be familiar with the energy label from washing machines, refrigerators and other household appliances. We are now also ready and all set to introduce energy labelling on our consumer and commercial dry vacuum cleaners.

As of September, 2017, new regulations from the European Union become effective; Energy labelling and Eco design requirements in order to reduce the energy consumption of vacuum cleaners. Applicable for Nilfisk commercial Dry Vacuum Cleaners ONLY.

How to read the label:

Shows available energy ratings →

Shows energy rating for the product ←

Shows energy consumption/year with the provided nozzle ←

Shows dust re-emission rating →

Shows sound level for the product (IEC/EN 60335-2-69) ←

Shows dust pickup rating on carpet →

Shows dust pickup rating on hard floor ←

New Energy and Eco design regulations requirements from the European Union

What does this mean to you?

- That you can be sure that we as a manufacturer deliver products that adheres to the new legislation
- That you will receive the energy label enclosed in the box
- That you might save money by investing in a high-end energy saving product
- That you will reduce the environmental impact





Reliable and compact tub vacuum for everyday use

- Low sound pressure level of just 62 dB(A) makes this vacuum suitable for daytime cleaning
- Weighs just 5.5 kg making it easy to move from place to place
- Large 10 litre container with 10 litre dust bag net filling
- Detachable orange cord
- Entire machine, including hose and wand, can be carried safely and comfortably in one hand
- Certified HEPA filter as standard
- Lightweight aluminium tube

The powerful motor and high quality nozzle ensures superior efficiency and the durable design makes sure that the machine can be relied upon day in and day out. The very high filling capacity of the SALTIX 10 means less time spent changing dust bags and the lightweight design makes it easy to move from place to place.



TECHNICAL DATA	SALTIX 10 UK
Airflow rate (l/min.)	32
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	800
Power Piec (W)	
Sound pressure level (dB(A) BS 5415)	62
Dust bag capacity (l)	8
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	220/50-60
Weight (kg)	5.5
Cable length (M)/ plug type	10
Hose length (m)	1.9
Length x width x height (mm)	395x340x390
Energy efficiency class	B
Dust pick up on carpet	C
Dust pick up on hard floor	C
Dust re-emission class	A
Sound power level dB(A) IEC/EN 60335-2-69	73
Annual energy consumption (kWh/year)	32
FEATURES	
Detachable cord	•
Dust bag (1 pcs)	•
Cable storage	
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
SACK FILTER	147 1432 500
DETACH CORD SET 10M ORANGE UK	107402677
HOSE CPL D32	147 0765 500
EXTENSION TUBE ALUMINIUM	011 6431 500
BRUSH NOZZLE D32	140 8244 500
CREVICE NOZZLE D32 L153 BLACK	
COMBI NOZZLE RD277 KIT	
COMBI NOZZLE RD295P W.CLIP	107417790
HEPA FILTER H13	147 1250 500
ITEM NO.	107415317



Commercial wet and dry dual motor vacuum cleaner - 75L container

- Dual filter system to handle both wet and dry applications without the need to change filters
- Easy emptying (with motor head fitted)
- Stainless steel tubes
- Intuitive single handed locking mechanisms
- Wet mesh sack filter protecting the motor from foam ingress
- Flexible and handy mounting of tools and accessories
- Fixed steel push handle
- Tipping mechanism for easy emptying
- Transparent drain hose for indication of water level in the container
- The containers can be easily lifted off the trolley for cleaning or maintenance

The MAXXI II 75 offers a innovative dual filter system with large capacity allowing the machine to be used for both wet and dry applications without the need to change filters. Thanks to MultFit connection the MAXXI II tools are compatible with all ATTIX accessories.



TECHNICAL DATA	MAXXI II 75-2 WD 220-240V 50-60Hz UK
Airflow rate (l/min.)	4320
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	210/21
Power Piec (W)	2400
Sound pressure level (dB(A) BS 5415)	66
Tank capacity (l)	75
Dust bag capacity (l)	44
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	220-240/50-60
Weight (kg)	28
Cable length (M)/ plug type	10/UK
Hose length (m)	2.5
Length x width x height (mm)	840x620x1000
FEATURES	
Tube holder	•
Dual filter system	•
Cable storage	•
Accessory holders	•
Drain hose	•
Dual motor	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
CARTRIDGE FILTER	107407300
WET FILTER	107407302
HOSE D40 2.5M CPL	107407336
EXTENSION TUBE D40 - SS	107407337
HARDFLOOR NOZZLE 400MM x Ø40MM - KIT	107416577
FLOOR NOZZLE D40 BRUSH	107407339
CREVICE NOZZLE D40	107408850
ITEM NO.	107405178



Commercial wet & dry vacuum cleaner - 55L container

- Dual filter system to handle both wet and dry applications without the need to change filters
- Easy emptying (with motor head fitted)
- Stainless steel tubes
- Intuitive single handed locking mechanism
- Wet mesh sack filter protecting the motor from foam ingress
- Flexible and handy mounting of tools and accessories
- Fixed steel push handle
- Tipping mechanism for easy emptying
- Transparent drain hose for indication of water level in the container
- The containers can be easily lifted off the trolley for cleaning or maintenance

The MAXXI II 55 offers a innovative dual filter system allowing the machine to be used for both wet and dry applications without the need to change filters. Thanks to MulitFit connection the MAXXI II tools are compatible with all ATTIX accessories.



TECHNICAL DATA	MAXXI II 55-2 WD 220-240V 50-60Hz UK
Airflow rate (l/min.)	4320
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	210/21
Power Piec (W)	2400
Sound pressure level (dB(A) BS 5415)	66
Tank capacity (l)	55
Dust bag capacity (l)	28
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	220-240/50
Weight (kg)	25.5
Cable length (M)/ plug type	10/UK
Hose length (m)	2.5
Length x width x height (mm)	840x620x1000
FEATURES	
Tube holder	•
Dual filter system	•
Cable storage	•
Accessory holders	•
Drain hose	•
Dual motor	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
CARTRIDGE FILTER	107407300
WET FILTER	107407302
HOSE D40 2.5M CPL	107407336
EXTENSION TUBE D40 - SS	107407337
HARDFLOOR NOZZLE 400MM x Ø40MM - KIT	107416577
FLOOR NOZZLE D40 BRUSH	107407339
CREVICE NOZZLE D40	107408850
ITEM NO.	107405177



Commercial wet & dry vacuum cleaner - 35L container

- Easy inspection of filters with a hinged motor head to protect the machine and speed up the process
- The dual filtration system allows the machine to clean both wet and dry applications without the need to change filter
- Multi fit hose connector, stainless steel tube, accessory storage and nozzle parking

The MAXXI II 35 offers a innovative dual filter system allowing the machine to be used for both wet & dry applications without the need to change filters. Thanks to MulitFit connection the MAXXI II tools are compatible with all ATTIX accessories.



TECHNICAL DATA	MAXXI II 35 WD 220-240V 50-60Hz UK
Airflow rate (l/min.)	2880
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	200/20
Power Piec (W)	1250
Sound pressure level (dB(A) BS 5415)	62
Tank capacity (l)	35
Dust bag capacity (l)	18
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	220-240/50
Weight (kg)	12.5
Cable length (M)/ plug type	10/UK
Hose length (m)	1.9
Length x width x height (mm)	460x420x740
FEATURES	
Tube holder	•
Dual filter system	•
Accessory holders	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
BRUSH STRIPS FOR 60356	60358
CARTRIDGE FILTER	107407297
WET FILTER	107407299
HOSE D32 1.9M CPL	107407308
EXTENSION TUBE D32 - SS	107407309
HARDFLOOR NOZZLE 300MM x Ø32MM - KIT	107416575
FLOOR NOZZLE D32 BRUSH	107407311
BRUSH NOZZLE D32	107407312
CREVICE NOZZLE D32	107407334
ITEM NO.	107405175



Compact wet & dry vacuum cleaners with filter cleaning and simple features

- Washable PET fleece filter with minimum 99,9% filtration efficiency
- MultiFit accessory system for ultimate flexibility
- Convenient accessory and cable storage
- Exhaust air blow function
- Stable wheels and ergonomic design for safe operation

The AERO 21 is the smallest model in the AERO 21/26 series with compact design and easy to use features such as Push&Clean filter cleaning system and convenient accessory storage. The 20 litre machine has efficient suction performance, robust trolley and lifting handle.



TECHNICAL DATA	AERO 21-01 PC 110V 50-60Hz GB	AERO 21-01 PC 203V 50-60Hz GB
Airflow rate (l/min.)	3600	3600
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	210/21	210/21
Power Pmax (W)	1250	1250
Power Pic (W)	1000	1000
Working sound level (dB(A))	64	64
Container volume (l-max)	20	20
Mains connection (V~/Hz/A)	110/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/13
Length x width x height (mm)	375x385x505	375x385x505
Weight (kg)	7.5	7.5
El cable (m)	7.5	5
Main filter type	PET	PET
Filter cleaning system	Push&Clean	Push&Clean
FEATURES		
Hose holder	•	•
Fleece filter bag 1 pcs	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
SUCTION HOSE D32x1900 CPL.	107405600	107405600
EXTENSION TUBE D36 2X500MM ALU	107400032	107400032
FLOOR NOZZLE D36x300MM W/D KIT	107402706	107402706
UNIVERSAL NOZZLE D36X115	14295	14295
CREVICE NOZZLE D36X200	29541	29541
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 PET M-CLASS	302000490	302000490
ITEM NO.	107406610	107406611



Compact wet and dry vacuum cleaners with filter cleaning and ergonomic design

- Washable PET fleece filter with minimum 99,9% filtration efficiency
- MultiFit accessory system for ultimate flexibility
- Convenient accessory/cable storage and tool deposit
- Exhaust air blow function
- Flexible rubber strap for hose storage

The AERO 26 is a reliable and compact vacuum cleaner developed with a high focus on the variety of applications and end-user needs within industry, automotive and building and construction. It is a lightweight and robust machine with ergonomic design, semi-automatic filter cleaning and convenient storage solutions. A Power socket with AutoOnOff activates the machine when the power tool operates providing efficient dust extraction from the power tool.



TECHNICAL DATA	AERO 26-21 PC 110V 50-60Hz GB	AERO 26-21 PC 230V 50-60Hz GB
Airflow rate (l/min.)	3600	3600
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	210/21	210/21
Power Pmax (W)	1250	1250
Power Pic (W)	1000	1000
Working sound level (dB(A))	64	64
Container volume (l-max)	25	25
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	110/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/15
Length x width x height (mm)	375x390x530	375x390x530
Weight (kg)	9	9
El cable (m)	7.5	5
Main filter type	PET	PET
Filter cleaning system	Push&Clean	Push&Clean
FEATURES		
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools	•	•
Fleece filter bag 1 pcs	•	•
Container lift/tilt handle	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
SUCTION HOSE D32X3500 CPL.	107406115	107406115
EXTENSION TUBE D36 2X505MM ST/CR	302000529	302000529
TOOL ADAPTER WITH SUCTION REGULATION D32	107409977	107409977
FLOOR NOZZLE D36x300MM W/D KIT	107402706	107402706
UNIVERSAL NOZZLE D36X115	14295	14295
SUCTION BRUSH D36 BLACK	302002509	302002509
CREVICE NOZZLE D36X200	29541	29541
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 PET M-CLASS	302000490	302000490
ITEM NO.	107406613	107406614



Silent and mobile wet & dry industrial vacuum cleaners with superior suction power

- Compact, ergonomic and powerful
- Push&Clean filter cleaning system takes care of filter cleaning tasks in just a few seconds
- Washable PET fleece filter for high efficiency and low maintenance costs
- SilentPower. High performance that is seen, but not heard
- 30 litre container volume and a Fleece filter bag for the ultimate in effective filtration

The compact size and big performance of the ATTIX 30, along with the wide range of available models, make it a perfect choice for people who move with their work from place to place. The ergonomic design and low noise level emphasise our focus on real user benefits and longer working time.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 30-01 PC 230V 50-60Hz GB	ATTIX 30-01 PC 110V 50Hz GB	ATTIX 30-21 PC 230V 50-60Hz GB	ATTIX 30-21 PC 110V 50Hz GB
Airflow rate (l/min.)	3700	3200	3700	3200
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	250/25	230/23	250/25	230/23
Power Pmax (W)	1500	1150	1500	1150
Power Piec (W)	1200	1000	1200	1000
Working sound level (dB(A))	59	59	59	59
Container volume (l-max)	30	30	30	30
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/13	110/1/50/16	230/1/50-60/13	110/1/50/16
Length x width x height (mm)	450x380x595	450x380x595	450x380x595	450x380x595
Weight (kg)	10	10	10	10
El cable (m)	10	10	10	7,5
Main filter type	PET	PET	PET	PET
Filter cleaning system	Push&Clean	Push&Clean	Push&Clean	Push&Clean
FEATURES				
Softstart			•	•
Anti-static system	•		•	•
Motor speed control			•	•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools			•	•
Storage of accessories	•	•	•	•
Extra socket for tool			•	•
Fleece filter bag 1 pcs	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
UNI. HOSE Ø36X3000MM W COUPLING EVA	46948	46948		
CURVED HAND TUBE D36MM ST/CR	302000528	302000528		
EXTENSION TUBE D36 2X505MM ST/CR	302000529	302000529		
COMBI NOZZLE Ø36X260MM PP	302000477	302000477		
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø36X300 PP	6084	6084		
HOSE D27X3500 AS WITH TOOL ADAPTER			107406091	107406091
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 PET M-CLASS	302000490	302000490	302000490	302000490
ITEM NO.	302003625	302003626	302003627	107409041



Industrial wet & dry vacuum cleaner with stainless steel container

- Compact, ergonomic, and powerful
- Push&Clean filter cleaning system takes care of filter cleaning tasks in just a few seconds
- Softstart will safeguard you from blown fuses
- High quality stainless steel container
- Low working sound level
- Washable PET fleece filter with minimum 99.9% filtration efficiency
- Accessory storage and tool deposit

The ATTIX 40 gives superior suction power in a compact and flexible solution. Silent, small and mobile, but with the same convincing suction performance as the larger ATTIX 50, this is the perfect solution for commercial and industrial use with an easy to clean corrosion proof stainless steel container.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX 230V 50-60Hz EU
Airflow rate (l/min.)	3700
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	250/25
Power Pmax (W)	1500
Power Pic (W)	1200
Working sound level (dB(A))	59
Container volume (l-max)	37
Mains connection (V~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (mm)	450x440x735
Weight (kg)	13
El cable (m)	7.5
Main filter type	PET
Filter cleaning system	Push&Clean
FEATURES	
Softstart	•
Anti-static system	•
Storage of accessories	•
Fleece filter bag 1 pcs	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
UNI. HOSE Ø36X3000MM W COUPLING EVA	46948
CURVED HAND TUBE Ø36MM SS	46691
EXTENSION TUBE Ø36 2X505MM SS	107408074
FLOOR NOZZLE D36X400MM W/D	302003666
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø36X300 PP	6084
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 PET M-CLASS	302000490
ITEM NO.	107413593



Wet & dry vacuum cleaners with superior suction power for high-frequency cleaning

- Compact, ergonomic, and powerful
- Push&Clean filter cleaning system takes care of filter cleaning tasks in just a few seconds
- Washable PET fleece filter for high efficiency and low maintenance costs
- SilentPower. High performance that is seen, but not heard
- Large container volume
- Softstart will safeguard you for blown fuses
- Cleanroom version available for Class 5-9, ISO 14644_1
- AntiStatic System

The ATTIX 50 combines high performance with a big container capacity - the ideal solution for customers with high frequency and demanding cleaning needs. The ergonomic design ensures functional and user-friendly operation.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 50-01 PC 230V 50-60Hz GB	ATTIX 50-01 PC 230V 50-60Hz VLT GB	ATTIX 50-01 PC 110V 50Hz GB	ATTIX 50-21 PC 230V 50- 60Hz CLEAN ROOM EU
Airflow rate (l/min.)	3700	3700	3200	3200
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	250/25	250/25	230/23	230/23
Power Pmax (W)	1500	1500	1150	1400
Power Piec (W)	1200	1200	1100	1100
Working sound level (dB(A))	59	59	59	60
Container volume (l-max)	47	47	47	47
Mains connection (V~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/13	230/1/50-60/13	110/1/50/16	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (mm)	450x380x750	450x380x750	450x380x750	450x380x750
Weight (kg)	11	11	11	11
El cable (m)	10	10	10	7.5
Main filter type	PET	PET	PET	HEPA
Filter cleaning system	Push&Clean	Push&Clean	Push&Clean	Push&Clean
FEATURES				
Softstart	•	•	•	•
Anti-static system	•	•	•	•
Motor speed control				•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools				•
Brushless longlife 1-ph. motor				•
Storage of accessories	•	•	•	•
Fleece filter bag 1 pcs	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
UNI. HOSE Ø36X3000MM W COUPLING EVA	46948		46948	
HOSE Ø36X5000MM AS W COUPLING		302001682		302001682
CURVED HAND TUBE D36MM ST/CR	302000528		302000528	
EXTENSION TUBE D36 2X505MM ST/CR	302000529		302000529	
TOOL ADAPTER D27 QUICKSYSTEM				302000535
FLOOR NOZZLE D36X400MM W/D	302003666		302003666	
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø36X300 PP	6084	6084	6084	
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 PET M-CLASS	302000490	302000490	302000490	
FILTER ELEMENT Ø211X140 H-CLASS				302000658
MOTOR COOLING FILTER KIT				302003721
EXHAUST AIR COLLECTOR				302003717
ITEM NO.	302003630	302003631	302004262	107400412



Superior and powerful dust extractor

- InfiniClean™ - Automatic filter cleaning system which minimises performance loss
- PTFE long-life filter with non-stick membrane and minimum 99.9% filtration efficiency
- Dust class L certification
- Unique dual filter solution available with HEPA filtration
- 30 litre container with steel castors and robust bumper
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- Flexible rubber straps, tool box storage and optional trolley handle for convenient storage and transport
- Optional motor cooling filter, exhaust air collector and long-life filter bag

The ATTIX 33 series comes with superior suction power, sealed dust system, automatic filter cleaning and several other user benefits - designed to meet the tough requirements in building & construction and other industries. A superior solution for professional customers looking for a robust, safe and reliable machine.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 33-01 IC 110-120V 50/60HZ GB	ATTIX 33-01 IC 220-240V 50/60HZ GB	ATTIX 33-2L IC 110-120V 50/60HZ GB	ATTIX 33-2L IC 220-240V 50/60HZ GB
Airflow rate (l/min.)	4200	4500	4200	4500
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	230/23	250/25	230/23	250/25
Power Pmax (W)	1200	1400	1200	1400
Power Pic (W)	1000	1200	1000	1200
Working sound level (dB(A))	60	60	60	60
Container volume (l-max)	30	30	30	30
Mains connection (V~/Hz/A)	110/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/13	110/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/13
Length x width x height (mm)	565x385x520	565x385x520	565x385x520	565x385x520
Weight (kg)	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5
El cable (m)	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5
Main filter type	PTFE	PTFE	PTFE	PTFE
Filter cleaning system	InfiniClean	InfiniClean	InfiniClean	InfiniClean
FEATURES				
Softstart	•	•	•	•
Anti-static system	•	•	•	•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools			•	•
L-class hazardous dust approval			•	•
Disposal bag 1 pcs	•	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
UNIV HOSE WITH HAND TUBE D32X3500 CPL.	107409976	107409976		
CURVED HAND TUBE Ø36MM SS			46691	46691
EXTENSION TUBE Ø36 2X505MM SS			107408074	107408074
EXTENSION TUBE D36 2X505MM ST/CR	302000529	302000529		
TOOL ADAPTER D27 QUICKSYSTEM			302000535	302000535
FLOOR NOZZLE Ø36X300MM	302002331	302002331	302002331	302002331
CREVICE NOZZLE D36X200	29541	29541	29541	29541
HOSE Ø32X4000MM AS RED			107413543	107413543
FLAT FILTER PTFE M-CLASS 1 PCS	107413540	107413540	107413540	107413540
FLEXIBLE STRAP SET 2 PCS			107413553	107413553
ITEM NO.	107412111	107412110	107412113	107412112



Very quiet, large capacity wet & dry vacuum cleaners

- The ATTIX 7 combines industrial specification, robust construction and power
- XtremeClean fully automatic filter cleaning system (selected models) takes care of filter cleaning tasks in just a few seconds without interrupting your work
- Washable PET Fleece filter for high efficiency and low maintenance costs
- SilentPower. High performance that is seen, but not heard
- 70 litre stainless steel container and a filter bag for the ultimate in effective filtration and working efficiency

The ATTIX 7 series is perfect for users who need high capacity vacuuming and features that focus on efficiency. Our most silent vacuum, with superior suction performance, stainless steel tilt or lift-out container, automatic filter cleaning, anti-static capability and more.



TECHNICAL DATA

	ATTIX 751-11 110V 50-60Hz GB	ATTIX 761-21 XC 110V 50-60Hz GB	ATTIX 791-21 EC 230V 50-60Hz EU
Airflow rate (l/min.)	3600	3600	3800
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	230/23	230/23	250/25
Power Pmax (W)	1500	1500	1500
Power Pic (W)	1200	1200	1200
Working sound level (dB(A))	57	57	59
Container volume (l-max)	70	70	70
Mains connection (V~/Hz/A)	110/1/50-60/16	110/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (mm)	605x580x970	605x580x970	605x580x970
Weight (kg)	25	27	25
El cable (m)	7.5	7.5	7.5
Main filter type	PET	PET Nano	PET
Filter cleaning system		XtremeClean	
FEATURES			
Filter bag	•	•	•
Tilting container	•	•	•
Motor speed control		•	•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools		•	•
Brushless longlife 1-ph. motor			•
Extra socket for tool	•	•	•
Disposal bag 1 pcs		•	
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
UNI. HOSE Ø36X4000MM EVA	25537		
CURVED HAND TUBE D36MM ST/CR	302000528		
EXTENSION TUBE D36 2X505MM ST/CR	302000529		
FLOOR NOZZLE Ø36X360MM WET/DRY	60356		
DIA. TUBE NOZZLE Ø36x190 MM GREY RUBBER	5067		
HOSE D27X3500 AS WITH TOOL ADAPTER		107406091	107406091
TOOL ADAPTER D27/36-24 AS		107404520	107404520
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 PET M-CLASS	302000490		302000490
FILTER ELEMENT D275X187 PET NANO M-CLASS		107400562	
ITEM NO.	107409110	107409112	302001536



Twin-motor industrial wet & dry vacuum cleaners for the toughest applications

- Twin-motor industrial performance
- Washable PET Fleece, big surface filter for high efficiency and low maintenance costs
- Push & Clean filter cleaning system for high efficiency
- Stainless steel tiltable and removable 70 litre container for perfect handling and disposal
- 10 metre cable for a large working radius
- Applicable for wet & dry pick up by reliable floating system
- Robust fleece filter bag standard

Tough and reliable the ATTIX 9 is ideal for difficult cleaning tasks as well as daily maintenance cleaning. Its superb performance and quality construction make the ATTIX 9 a great choice for warehouses, factories and industry.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 961-01 230V 50-60Hz GB	ATTIX 961-01 110V 50-60Hz GB
Airflow rate (l/min.)	2 x 3600	2 x 2900
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	250/25	230/23
Power Pmax (W)	2 x 1500	2 x 1150
Power Pic (W)	2 x 1200	2 x 1000
Working sound level (dB(A))	67	67
Container volume (l-max)	70	70
Mains connection (V~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/13	110/1/50-60/25
Length x width x height (mm)	580x600x970	580x600x970
Weight (kg)	30	30
El cable (m)	10	10
Main filter type	PET Nano	PET Nano
Filter cleaning system	Push&Clean	Push&Clean
FEATURES		
Softstart	•	•
Tilting container	•	•
Anti-static system	•	•
Robust steel chassis	•	•
Fleece filter bag 1 pcs	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
UNI. SUCTION HOSE Ø38X4000MM EVA	302002796	302002796
CURVED HAND TUBE D38 MM SS	302002889	302002889
EXTENSION TUBES R38 2X500 KIT	107402474	107402474
FLOOR NOZZLE D38x400 WET AND DRY	302002798	302002798
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø38x300 MM PP	302002890	302002890
FILTER ELEMENT D275X187 PET NANO M-CLASS	107400562	107400562
ITEM NO.	302002910	302002911



Wet & dry vacuum cleaner for heavy-duty cleaning and hazardous dust collection

- Twin-motor industrial performance
- Xtreme Clean fully automatic filter cleaning system for high efficiency also available in H Class
- Big surface washable PET Nano filter cartridge for high efficiency and low maintenance costs
- Stainless steel sit down container for perfect handling and disposal
- 10 metre cable for a large working radius
- Disposal bag standard
- Socket for automatic on/off

The tougher the cleaning, the better the vacuum cleaner needs to be. This is why so much thought has gone into the design of the ATTIX 965-21 SD. With 7200 ltr. per minute of air volume, and 3000 W of maximum power, it is capable of fast, productive cleaning of dirt, metal chips and liquid spills. A range of 38 mm and 50 mm accessories are available and makes it possible to handle all kind of jobs.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 965-21 SD XC 230V 50-60Hz EU
Airflow rate (l/min.)	2 x 3600
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	250/25
Power Pmax (W)	2 x 1500
Power Piec (W)	2 x 1200
Working sound level (dB(A))	67
Container volume (l-max)	50
Mains connection (V~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (mm)	615x690x990
Weight (kg)	45
El cable (m)	10
Main filter type	PET Nano
Filter cleaning system	XtremeClean
FEATURES	
Softstart	•
Anti-static system	•
Motor speed control	•
Robust steel chassis	•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools	•
Release container system	•
Disposal bag 1 pcs	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
FILTER ELEMENT D275X187 PET NANO M-CLASS	107400562
ITEM NO.	302002902



Three motor single-phase industrial vacuum cleaner

- 3 independent "by-pass" motors
- L or M Class filter
- HEPA filter as option
- Easy manoeuvrability
- 100 litre SitDown container with castors & handle
- Manual Filter shaker as standard
- Mechanical floater as option for liquid collection
- Comfortable grip and robust steel chassis for durability and easy mobility

The ATTIX 115 & 125 are simple single-phase industrial vacuums designed for cleaning in manufacturing and heavy industry. The machines are ideal for collecting both liquid and solid materials such as metal chips mixed with oil/coolant. They have a large capacity, high suction performance and robust design.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 115-01 230V 50-60Hz EU	ATTIX 125-01 230V 50-60Hz EU
Airflow rate (l/min.)	8100	8100
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	230/23	230/23
Power Piec (W)	3 x 1000	3 x 1000
Working sound level (dB(A))	71	71
Container volume (l-max)	100	100
Mains connection (V~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (mm)	800x600x1555	800x600x1555
Weight (kg)	68	73
El cable (m)	9	9
Main filter type	PET Starfilter	PET Starfilter
Filter cleaning system	Manual filter shaker	Manual filter shaker
FEATURES		
Anti-static system	•	•
Release container system	•	•
Chassis on wheels with brakes	•	•
Independent motor/switches	•	•
L class filter	•	
M class filter		•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
ADAPTOR D70 CFM – D60 MULTIFIT	4072200392	4072200392
KIT STAR FILTER D460 L CLASS	40000338	
18 POCKET STAR FILTER KIT M CLASS		40000699
SMALL BASKET OBJECT KIT WITH NUTS BOLTS		40000892
REMOVABLE CYCLONE D460 FE COMPLETE BIG	Z5 60109	
ITEM NO.	4010500044	4010500045



Ideal for heavy industrial vacuum cleaning

- Powerful and reliable
- Double stage side-channel blower connected in parallel for a highest airflow (ATTIX 155 only)
- SitDown container with castors and handle for a practical material disposal
- Comfortable grip and robust steel chassis for durability and manoeuvrability
- MultiFit adapter included for high flexibility in accessory choice

The ATTIX 145 & 155 are three-phase industrial vacuums designed for cleaning in manufacturing and heavy industry. The machines are ideal for collecting both liquid and solid materials such as metal chips mixed with oil/coolant. They have a large capacity, high suction performance and robust design.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 145-01 400V 50Hz EU	ATTIX 155-01 400V 50Hz EU
Airflow rate (l/min.)	5250	8600
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	300/30	300/30
Power Piec (W)	2200	4000
Working sound level (dB(A))	68	72
Container volume (l-max)	100	100
Mains connection (V/~-/Hz/A)	400/3/50/16	400/3/50/16
Length x width x height (mm)	1130x600x1530	1130x600x1530
Weight (kg)	114	139
El cable (m)	9	9
Main filter type	PET Starfilter	PET Starfilter
Filter cleaning system	Manual filter shaker	Manual filter shaker
FEATURES		
Anti-static system	•	•
Manometer	•	•
Release container system	•	•
Three-phase side chanel blower	•	•
Chassis on wheels with brakes	•	•
L class filter	•	•
Plug with phase inverter	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
ADAPTOR D70 CFM – D60 MULTIFIT	4072200392	4072200392
KIT STAR FILTER D460 L CLASS	40000338	40000338
ITEM NO.	4030500151	4030800366



Coin-operated self service vacuums

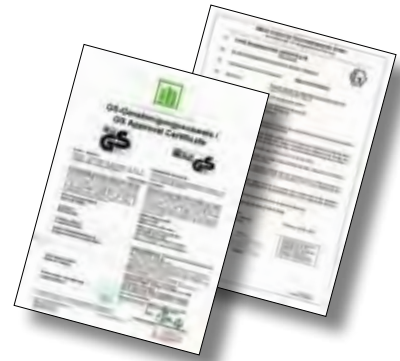
- Superior suction power
- Tandem models have 2 vacuum motors and suction hoses
- Available in coins or token versions
- Simple cloth filter system for quick and easy maintenance

Coin-operated self-service vacuums for use on garage forecourts. All models use a simple cloth filter system for easy maintenance.



TECHNICAL DATA	SB STATION 230V 50-60Hz EU	SB TANDEM 230V 50-60Hz EU
Airflow rate (l/min.)	4000	2 x 4000
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	235/23.5	2 x 235/23.5
Power Pmax (W)	1700	2 x 1700
Power Pic (W)	1400	2 x 1400
Working sound level (dB(A))	75	75
Container volume (l-max)	30	2 x 30
Mains connection (V~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (mm)	822x546x2034	1183x546x2034
Weight (kg)	90	115
Main filter type	Needle felt	Needle felt
FEATURES		
Softstart	•	•
2 suction hoses		•
Robust steel chassis	•	•
Simple cloth filter system	•	•
Automatic hose retraction	•	•
Dual motor		•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
UNI. HOSE Ø50X5000MM SB VAC	64084	64084
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø50X370 PE	7102	7102
SPEC CLOTH FILTER Ø375X350 NEEDLE FELT	17069	17069
COINER EURO/TOKEN 12VDC	302000305	302000305
ITEM NO.	65481	65482

ATEX ZONE 22 - Beware of explosive dust



With regard to Health and Safety vacuum cleaners, diseases are not the only danger. It is well-known that cotton or paper can burn, but also other materials such as flour or even metals can ignite. The presence of oxygen and an ignition source with sufficient energy and a flammable substance (gas, liquid or solid) are factors which can provoke an explosion. The finer the dust, the higher the risk of explosion!



With the ATEX directive 94/9/EC that came into force in July 2003, the removal and separation of explosive materials has become an international regulation. Many types of dust which are potentially explosive are classified as an ATEX (ATmosphere EXplosive) application and equipment must meet additional and very special requirements.

Nilfisk offers a range of safety vacuum cleaners to pick up explosive dust and separate it from the surrounding air. If dusts are to be vacuumed which are both explosive and hazardous, the vacuum must meet the requirements for both explosive and hazardous dust applications.

Additional test certificates and third party approvals

ATEX Directive 94/9/EC puts the burden on the manufacturer to ensure that products supplied for use in explosive atmospheres are ATEX compliant. This means that for a Health and Safety vacuum designed for use in an explosive atmosphere, the machine must be ATEX compliant with reference to the particular working environment.

All Nilfisk TYPE 22 vacuum cleaners are ATEX compliant in ZONE 22, and this range of vacuum cleaners has passed a wide range of technical test requirements and third party approvals.

In addition to the normal requirements for a certified Health and Safety vacuum cleaner, some of the requirements to be met are listed below:

- Electric working materials must correspond to the regulations of the VDE 0165 "Setup of electrical equipment in explosive areas", for example EC system drives (free from sources of ignition).
- The machine must correspond to protection class IP 54 at least.
- Working materials must be marked with the occurring surface temperatures during constant use when these temperatures exceed 80°C. In addition, surface temperature must not exceed 135°C.
- Electric motors must be protected against short circuit, overheating due to overload or phase dropout.
- Air flow out of the vacuum must be directed in such a way that settled dust cannot be whirled up – exhaust speed max. 1 m/s at 50 mm above the floor.
- Conductive machine parts (including attachments such as the suction hose and hand tube) must be electrostatically earthed.
- Special coupling is to be used which secures the earthing and makes confusion with non-conductive attachment parts impossible
- Earthing resistance must not be higher than 1 MQ.
- Container casing must be made of very non-flammable material.
- Vacuums should be clearly marked with a warning label stating "approved for use with flammable dusts in ZONE 22".
- The vacuum should also be marked with L, M or H Class, depending on which requirements apply.

Nilfisk single-phase TYPE 22 vacuum cleaners for ATEX ZONE 22 are tested and certified with the following classification:

Respiratory and skin diseases result in very high human costs

The handling of hazardous dust is a complex matter that demands innovative product development and competent engineering. As a specialist, Nilfisk offers proven, state-of-the-art solutions in every Hazard Class involving the demanding task of picking up health endangering dusts.

Working with hazardous dust demands the highest level of safety to ensure maximum health protection. Nilfisk offers Health and Safety vacuum cleaners for hazardous dust classes – **L** (light), **M** (medium), **H** (high), and asbestos, and for explosive dusts classified as ATEX Type 22. All our solutions meet the new pan-European standards and bear all the necessary statutory test symbols. The entire range is designed for professionals who also demand low noise operation, ergonomics, long-life and reliable performance.

SINCE 1997 – EN 60335-2-69, IEC 60335-2-69		HAZARD TYPES	DISPOSAL
Dust classe / Zone	Max. permeability		
L	1%	Removes 99% of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dusts with OEL values > 1mg/m³ 	-
M	0.1%	Removes 99.9% of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dusts with OEL values > 0.1mg/m³ • Wood dust 	Low dust
H	0.005%	Removes 99.995% of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dusts with OEL values • Carcinogenic dusts • Dusts with germs or bacteria 	Dust free
Asbestos requirement	as H	• Asbestos dust	
Explosive dusts (ATEX Zone 22)	Type 22 - As Dust Class L, M or H, with additional requirements	• Dusts of dust explosion classes St1, St2 and St3 in ATEX Zone 22 (previously zone 11)	Basic machine for ATEX Zone 22 with test M or H



These vacuum cleaners permit picking up dusts from dust class L. These include dusts with OEL values > 1 mg/m³.



These vacuum cleaners permit picking up dusts from dust classes L and M. These include all health-endangering, non-carcinogenic dusts with OEL values > 0.1 mg/m³ and hardwood dusts.



These vacuum cleaners permit picking up dusts from dust classes L, M and H. These include all health-endangering dusts with OEL values, all carcinogenic dusts and dusts contaminated with germs and bacteria.



Asbestos is a group of naturally-occurring inorganic crystalline silicates which are found in the form of fibres. When subjected to mechanical loads these fibres can split, producing even thinner fibres, which can consequently be deposited in the lungs. Asbestos is not used anymore, but a lot of materials and buildings that contain asbestos have to be renovated. Asbestos dusts are only permitted to be picked up with vacuum cleaners conforming to dust class H.



These vacuum cleaners are approved to pick up explosive/flammable dust in ATEX Zone 22 as well as dust from dust classes L, M or H. Furthermore these vacuum cleaners are approved to be used as dust extractors.



Powerful and safe dust extractors for hazardous dust

- Push&Clean™ - Semi-automatic filter cleaning system on selected models
- Dust class M certification
- PTFE long-life filter with non-stick membrane and minimum 99.9% filtration efficiency
- Flow sensor with combined acoustic and LED warning
- 30 litre container with steel castors and robust bumper
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- Rubber straps, tool box storage and optional trolley handle for convenient storage and transport
- Optional motor cooling filter, exhaust air collector and long-life filter bag

The ATTIX 33 2M comes with more suction power, sealed dust system, semi automatic filter cleaning and several other user benefits - designed to meet the tough requirements in building & constructions and other industries when picking up hazardous M class dusts. This range represents a superior solution for professional customers looking for a reliable machine to protect workers health and safety.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 33-2M PC 110-120V 50/60HZ GB	ATTIX 33-2M PC 220-240V 50/60HZ GB
Airflow rate (l/min.)	4200	4500
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	230/23	250/25
Power Pmax (W)	1200	1400
Power Pic (W)	1000	1200
Working sound level (dB(A))	60	60
Container volume (l-max)	30	30
Mains connection (V~/Hz/A)	110/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/13
Length x width x height (mm)	565x385x520	565x385x520
Weight (kg)	14.5	14.5
El cable (m)	7.5	7.5
Main filter type	PTFE M-class	PTFE M-class
Filter cleaning system	Push&Clean	Push&Clean
FEATURES		
Softstart	•	•
Anti-static system	•	•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools	•	•
Fleece filter bag 1 pcs	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
CURVED HAND TUBE Ø36MM SS	46691	46691
EXTENSION TUBE Ø36 2X505MM SS	107408074	107408074
TOOL ADAPTER D27 QUICKSYSTEM	302000535	302000535
FLOOR NOZZLE Ø36X300MM	302002331	302002331
CREVICE NOZZLE D36X200	29541	29541
HOSE Ø32X4000MM AS RED	107413543	107413543
FLAT FILTER PTFE M-CLASS 1 PCS	107413540	107413540
FLEXIBLE STRAP SET 2 PCS	107413553	107413553
ITEM NO.	107412191	107412189



Powerful and large capacity dust extractor for hazardous dust

- InfiniClean™ - Automatic filter cleaning system with minimized performance loss
- PTFE long-life filter with non-stick membrane and minimum 99.9% filtration efficiency
- Dust class M certification
- Flow sensor with combined acoustic and LED warning
- 42 litre container with steel castors and robust bumper.
- MultiFit accessory system for the ultimate in task flexibility
- Rubber straps, tool box storage and optional trolley handle for convenient storage and transport
- Optional motor cooling filter, exhaust air collector and Long-Life filter bag

The ATTIX 44 2M comes with more suction power, sealed dust system, semi automatic filter cleaning and several other user benefits - designed to meet the tough requirements in building & constructions and other industries when picking up hazardous M class dusts. This range represents a superior solution for professional customers looking for a reliable machine to protect workers health and safety.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 44-2M IC 110-120V 50/60HZ GB
Airflow rate (l/min.)	4200
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	230/23
Power Pmax (W)	1200
Power Piec (W)	1000
Working sound level (dB(A))	60
Container volume (l-max)	42
Mains connection (V~/Hz/A)	110/1/50-60/25
Length x width x height (mm)	565x385x605
Weight (kg)	16
El cable (m)	7.5
Main filter type	PTFE M-class
Filter cleaning system	InfiniClean
FEATURES	
Softstart	•
Anti-static system	•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools	•
Disposal bag 1 pcs	•
Fleece filter bag 1 pcs	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
CURVED HAND TUBE Ø36MM SS	46691
EXTENSION TUBE Ø36 2X505MM SS	107408074
TOOL ADAPTER D27 QUICKSYSTEM	302000535
FLOOR NOZZLE D36X400MM W/D	302003666
CREVICE NOZZLE D36X200	29541
HOSE Ø32X4000MM AS RED	107413543
FLAT FILTER PTFE M-CLASS 1 PCS	107413540
FLEXIBLE STRAP SET 2 PCS	107413553
ITEM NO.	107412194



Approved for work with M Class hazardous dust

- Approved for work with M Class hazardous dust
- Industrial specifications - robust construction and powerful
- XtremeClean fully automatic filter cleaning system takes care of filter cleaning tasks in just a few seconds without interrupting your work
- Washable PET Fleece filter for high efficiency and low maintenance costs
- SilentPower. High performance that is seen, but not heard

The ATTIX 761-2M is designed for demanding cleaning tasks that involve M class hazardous dusts. It features a durable 70 litre stainless steel container which can be easily emptied by tilting or lifting the container off the robust steel frame. Working efficiency is enhanced with the XtremeClean automatic cleaning system for optimum suction performance.



TECHNICAL DATA

ATTIX 761-2M XC 230V 50-60Hz EU

Airflow rate (l/min.)	3600
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	230/23
Power Pmax (W)	1500
Power Piec (W)	1200
Working sound level (dB(A))	57
Container volume (l-max)	70
Mains connection (V/~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (mm)	605x580x970
Weight (kg)	27
El cable (m)	7.5
Main filter type	PET Nano M-class
Filter cleaning system	XtremeClean

FEATURES

Softstart	•
Anti-static system	•
Motor speed control	•
Stainless steel container	•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools	•
Disposal bag 1 pcs	•
Fleece filter bag 1 pcs	•

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

SUCTION BRUSH D36 BLACK	302002509
HOSE D27X3500 AS WITH TOOL ADAPTER	107406091
TOOL ADAPTER D27/36-24 AS	107404520
FILTER ELEMENT D275X187 PET NANO M-CLASS	107400562

ITEM NO.

302001535



Approved for work with H Class hazardous dust

- Industrial specifications, robust construction, and powerful
- Push&Clean is a filter cleaning system which allows you to clean the filter in seconds... and continue your work
- SilentPower. High performance that is seen, but not heard

If you are working with H Class Hazardous Dust, you will find the perfect wet & dry solution here. Choose from 3 different container sizes and other features which enhance your working efficiency. The ATTIX 30-OH is a small machine with big performance and high mobility. The ATTIX 50-OH is a mid-size machine with Push&Clean filter cleaning system. The ATTIX 751-OH features a large stainless steel container which can be easily emptied by tilting or lifting off the robust frame.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 30-OH PC 110V 50Hz GB	ATTIX 30-OH PC 230V 50-60Hz GB	ATTIX 50-OH PC 230V 50-60Hz GB	ATTIX 751-OH 230V 50-60Hz EU
Airflow rate (l/min.)	3200	3700	3700	3100
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	230/23	250/25	250/25	230/23
Power Pmax (W)	1150	1500	1500	1200
Power Pic (W)	1000	1200	1200	1000
Working sound level (dB(A))	59	59	59	57
Container volume (l-max)	30	30	47	70
Mains connection (V~/Hz/A)	110/1/50/16	230/1/50-60/13	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (mm)	450x380x595	450x380x595	450x380x750	605x580x970
Weight (kg)	10	10	11	25
El cable (m)	10	10	7.5	7.5
Main filter type	H-class	H-class	H-class	H-class
Filter cleaning system	Push&Clean	Push&Clean	Push&Clean	
FEATURES				
Softstart	•	•	•	•
Airflow sensor	•	•	•	•
Anti-static system	•	•	•	•
Stainless steel container				•
Fleece filter bag 1 pcs	•	•		
Safety filter bag 1 pcs			•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT				
UNI. HOSE Ø36X3000MM W COUPLING EVA	46948	46948	46948	46948
CURVED HAND TUBE Ø36MM SS				46691
CURVED HAND TUBE D36MM ST/CR	302000528	302000528	302000528	
EXTENSION TUBE D36 2X505MM ST/CR			302000529	
FLOOR NOZZLE D36X400MM W/D			302003666	
SUCTION BRUSH D36 BLACK				302002509
DIA. TUBE NOZZLE Ø36x190 MM GREY RUBBER	5067		5067	5067
FILTER ELEMENT Ø211X140 H-CLASS	302000658	302000658	302000658	302000658
ITEM NO.	107400417	107400418	107400407	302001519



Industrial health & safety vacuum cleaner for M + H Class hazardous dust

- Industrial specifications, robust construction, and powerful... the definition of ATTIX 9
- Approved for H and M Class.
- Two motor industrial performance
- Xtreme Clean fully automatic filter cleaning system for high efficiency in H and M Class
- Big surface H Class filter for high efficiency and low maintenance costs
- Stainless steel sit down container for perfect handling and disposal
- 10 metre cable for a large working radius
- Disposable and Safety filterbag standard

The ATTIX 965-0H/M SD XC is the most powerful two-motor machine that is approved to be used for both H and M Class dusts. Featuring XtremeClean automatic filter cleaning and a stainless steel sit down container. The perfect disposal concept for Industrial use and health endangering and carcinogenic dust.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 965-0H/M SD XC 230V 50Hz EU
Airflow rate (l/min.)	2 x 3600
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	250/25
Power Pmax (W)	2 x 1500
Power Piec (W)	2 x 1200
Working sound level (dB(A))	67
Container volume (l-max)	50
Mains connection (V~/Hz/A)	230/1/50/16
Length x width x height (mm)	615x690x990
Weight (kg)	45
El cable (m)	10
Main filter type	H-class
Filter cleaning system	XtremeClean
FEATURES	
Softstart	•
Anti-static system	•
Release container system	•
Disposal bag 1 pcs	•
Safety filter bag 1 pcs	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
FILTER ELEMENT D275X187 H-CLASS	107400564
ITEM NO.	302002903

Accessory Sets for Vacuum Cleaners



WORKSHOP KIT BASIC D36MM 4PCS

- 4-piece, 36 mm dia. connection
- Curved hand tube, stainless steel
- 2 x 500 mm extension tubes, stainless steel
- Professional floor nozzle, 400 mm
- Crevice nozzle, plastic, 300 mm



SALTIX 10 UK
 MAXXII 75-2 WD
 MAXXII 155-2 WD
 MAXXII 135 WD
 AERO 21-01 PC 110 V
 AERO 26-21 PC 110V
 AERO 26-21 PC 230V
 ATTIX 30-01 PC 110V
 ATTIX 30-01 PC 230V
 ATTIX 30-21 PC 230V
 ATTIX 30-21 PC 110V
 ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX
 ATTIX 50-01 PC 230V
 ATTIX 50-01 PC 110V
 ATTIX 50-01 PC 230V WLT
 ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM
 ATTIX 33-01 IC 110-120V 50/60HZ GB
 ATTIX 33-01 IC 220-240V 50/60HZ GB
 ATTIX 33-2L IC 110-120V 50/60HZ GB
 ATTIX 33-2L IC 220-240V 50/60HZ GB
 ATTIX 751-11 110V/150 GB
 ATTIX 761-21 XC 110V/150 GB
 ATTIX 791-21 EC
 ATTIX 961-01 230V
 ATTIX 961-01 110V
 ATTIX 965-21 SD XC
 ATTIX 115-01 110V
 ATTIX 125-01
 ATTIX 145-01
 ATTIX 155-01
 SB STATION
 SB TANDEM
 ATTIX 33-2M PC 110-120V 50/60HZ GB
 ATTIX 33-2M PC 220-240V 50/60HZ GB
 ATTIX 44-2M IC 110-120V 50/60HZ GB
 ATTIX 761-2M XC
 ATTIX 30-0H PC 110V
 ATTIX 30-0H PC 230V
 ATTIX 50-0H PC
 ATTIX 751-0H
 ATTIX 965-0H/M SD XC

Item no.

107401367

WORKSHOP HOSE KIT AS SYSTEM 36 6 PCS

- 6 pcs.
- Ø32x4000 mm AntiStatic Hose
- 3 x 350 mm Extension Tube, stainless steel
- 300 mm Floor Nozzle
- Curved hand tube, stainless steel
- Crevice Nozzle
- Tool Adapter, AS



WORKSHOP HOSE KIT SYSTEM 36 5-PCS

- 5 pcs.
- Ø32x3500 mm Universal Hose
- 2 x 500 mm Extension Tube, chrome steel
- 300 mm Floor Nozzle
- Crevice Nozzle
- Tool Adapter



WATER VACUUM SET Ø36MM 3-PCS

- 3-piece, 36 mm dia. connection
- 2 x 500 mm extension tubes, stainless steel
- Special floor nozzle, plastic, 400 mm
- Crevice nozzle, plastic, 300 mm



BOILER SET Ø 36MM 4-PCS

- 4-piece, 36 mm dia. connection
- 3 m suction hose, universal, Ø36
- Hand tube, stainless steel
- Universal nozzle, aluminium, 150 mm
- Crevice nozzle, 920 mm, chrome-plated



INDUSTR. FLOOR SET Ø36MM 4-PCS

- 4-piece, 36 mm dia. connection
- 4 m suction hose, oil-resistant, Ø36
- Curved hand tube, stainless steel
- 2 x 500 mm extension tubes, stainless steel
- Large capacity floor nozzle with rubber lips, 450 mm





SALTIX 10 UK
 MAXXII 175-2 WD
 MAXXII 155-2 WD
 MAXXII 135 WD
 AERO 21-01 PC 110 V
 AERO 21-01 PC 230 V
 AERO 26-21 PC 110V
 AERO 26-21 PC 230V
 ATTIX 30-01 PC 110V
 ATTIX 30-01 PC 230V
 ATTIX 30-21 PC 110V
 ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX
 ATTIX 50-01 PC 230V
 ATTIX 50-01 PC 230V VLT
 ATTIX 50-01 PC 110V
 ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM
 ATTIX 33-01 IC 110-120V 50/60HZ GB
 ATTIX 33-01 IC 220-240V 50/60HZ GB
 ATTIX 33-2L IC 110-120V 50/60HZ GB
 ATTIX 33-2L IC 220-240V 50/60HZ GB
 ATTIX 75-11 110V/150 GB
 ATTIX 761-21 XC 110V/150 GB
 ATTIX 791-21 EC
 ATTIX 961-01 230V
 ATTIX 961-01 110V
 ATTIX 965-21 5D XC
 ATTIX 115-01 110V
 ATTIX 125-01
 ATTIX 145-01
 ATTIX 155-01
 SB STATION
 SB TANDEM
 ATTIX 33-2M PC 110-120V 50/60HZ GB
 ATTIX 33-2M PC 220-240V 50/60HZ GB
 ATTIX 44-2M IC 110-120V 50/60HZ GB
 ATTIX 761-2M XC
 ATTIX 30-0H PC 110V
 ATTIX 30-0H PC 230V
 ATTIX 50-0H PC
 ATTIX 751-0H
 ATTIX 965-0H/M 5D XC

Item no.

System 50 Hose Vacuum Cleaner



UNIV HOSE Ø 50X1750MM

o o o

19930



UNI. HOSE Ø50X4000MM EVA/ABS

o o o

15358

UNI. HOSE Ø50X5000MM SB VAC

o o o

64084

HOSE UNIVERSAL Ø50 EVA PER METRE

o o o

11984



AS HOSES 50X4000MM

o o o

15815

HOSE OIL RESISTANT D50X40

o o o

6468



HOSE HEAT RESIST. Ø 50X4000MM

o o o

11061



METAL HOSE Ø50X4000MM

o o o

15013



CHIPS HOSE Ø50X4000MM

o o o

15182

HOSE CONNECTION Ø50 PVC

o o o

6330

HOSE SLEEVE Ø50/50 ABS

o o o

15101

System 50 Tube



CURVED HAND TUBE Ø50-36MM

o o o

15341



CURVED ALU EXT.TUBE Ø50X1000

o o o

15335



SUCTION TUBE Ø50 2X525MM PVC

o o o

5152



ELBOW 90 Ø 50MM

o o o

5089



ADAPTOR D70 CFM – D60 MULTIFIT

o o o

4072200392



ADAPTER Ø50-36MMX125

o o o

40452



System 50 Vac Floor Nozzle

FLOOR NOZZLE Ø50X350 PVC

o o o

6077



Special Filter

WET FILTER

Filter Bag

FILTER BAG AERO 4 PCS

FLEECE FILTER BAG PU 5 PCS

FLEECE FILTER BAG 5 PCS ATTIX 30

FLEECE FILTER BAG 5 PCS ATTIX 40/50

FILTER BAG ATTIX 7 5 PCS

FILTER BAG SUPPORT SQ6

DUST BAG 5-PCS

DUST BAG 10L 10PCS

SYNTHETIC DUST BAG 10L -10 PCS

FLEECE FILTER BAG 5 PCS ATTIX 33/44

LONG LIFE FILTER BAG 1 PCS ATTIX 33/44

Disposal Bag

DISPOSAL BAG ATTIX 3/30/40 5 PCS

DISPOSAL BAG ATTIX 5/50 5 PCS

DISPOSAL BAG ATTIX 7 5 PCS

DISPOSAL BAG FOR FILTER ELEMENT

DISPOSAL BAG ATTIX 33/44 5 PCS

SALTIX 10 UK
MAXXII175-2 WD
MAXXII155-2 WD
MAXXII135 WD
AERO 21-01 PC 110 V
AERO 21-01 PC 230 V
AERO 26-21 PC 110V
AERO 26-21 PC 230V
ATTIX 30-01 PC 110V
ATTIX 30-01 PC 230V
ATTIX 30-21 PC 110V
ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX
ATTIX 50-01 PC 230V
ATTIX 50-01 PC 110V
ATTIX 50-01 PC 230V WLT
ATTIX 50-01 PC 110V
ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM
ATTIX 33-01 IC 110-120V 50/60HZ GB
ATTIX 33-01 IC 220-240V 50/60HZ GB
ATTIX 33-2L IC 110-120V 50/60HZ GB
ATTIX 33-2L IC 220-240V 50/60HZ GB
ATTIX 75-11 110V/150 GB
ATTIX 761-21 XC 110/150 GB
ATTIX 791-21 EC
ATTIX 961-01 230V
ATTIX 961-01 110V
ATTIX 965-21 5D XC
ATTIX 115-01 110V
ATTIX 125-01
ATTIX 145-01
ATTIX 155-01
5B STATION
5B TANDEM
ATTIX 33-2M PC 110-120V 50/60HZ GB
ATTIX 33-2M PC 220-240V 50/60HZ GB
ATTIX 44-2M IC 110-120V 50/60HZ GB
ATTIX 761-2M XC
ATTIX 30-0H PC 110V
ATTIX 30-0H PC 230V
ATTIX 50-0H PC
ATTIX 751-0H
ATTIX 965-0H/M 5D XC

Item no.

107407302

302002404

302002892

302004000

302004004

302001484

302000200

82367810

140 8618 000

82367820

107413547

107413556

302000804

302000728










302001480

30082

107417821



Accessories for Vacuum Cleaners

	SALTEX 10 UK MAXX II 75-2 WD MAXX III 55-2 WD MAXX III 35 WD AERO 21-01 FC 110 V AERO 21-01 FC 230 V AERO 26-21 FC 110V AERO 26-21 FC 230V ATTIX 30-01 FC 110V ATTIX 30-01 FC 230V ATTIX 30-21 FC 230V ATTIX 30-21 FC 110V ATTIX 40-01 FC INOX ATTIX 50-01 FC 230V ATTIX 50-01 FC 110V ATTIX 50-21 FC CLEAN ROOM ATTIX 50-21 FC CLEAN ROOM ATTIX 33-01 IC 110-120V 50/60HZ GB ATTIX 33-01 IC 220-240V 50/60HZ GB ATTIX 33-2L IC 110-120V 50/60HZ GB ATTIX 33-2L IC 220-240V 50/60HZ GB ATTIX 751-11 110V/150 GB ATTIX 761-21 XC 110V/150 GB ATTIX 791-21 EC ATTIX 961-01 230V ATTIX 961-01 110V ATTIX 115-01 110V ATTIX 125-01 ATTIX 145-01 ATTIX 155-01 SB STATION SB TANDEM ATTIX 33-2M FC 110-120V 50/60HZ GB ATTIX 33-2M FC 220-240V 50/60HZ GB ATTIX 44-2M IC 110-120V 50/60HZ GB ATTIX 761-2M XC ATTIX 30-0H FC 110V ATTIX 30-0H FC 230V ATTIX 50-0H FC ATTIX 751-0H ATTIX 965-0HM 5D XC	Item no.
Safety Filter Bag		
	SAFETY FILTER BAG ATTIX 30 SET5	○ ○ 107400233
	SAFETY FILTER BAG ATTIX 40/50 SET5	○ 107400236
	SAFETY FILTER BAG ATTIX/IVB 7 SET5	○ ○ 302001486
	SAFETY FILTER BAG ATTIX/IVB 9 SET5	○ 302003473
Bag		
	PACKAGE OF 5 BAGS D460 LDPE	○ ○ ○ ○ ○ 4084001017
Assembly		
	HOSE HOLDER KIT	○ ○ ○ ○ ○ 40000856
	SMALL BASKET OBJECT KIT WITH NUTS BOLTS	○ ● 40000892
	GRID AND VALVE D460 FE COMPLETE	○ ○ ○ ○ ○ 25 60034
Exhaust Air Collector		
	EXHAUST AIR COLLECTOR	○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○ 302003717
	EXHAUST AIR COLLECTOR ATTIX 5/7	○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ 302000522
	EXHAUST AIR ADAPTER KIT	○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ 107417865
	EXHAUST FITTING KIT D50 ATTIX 9	○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ 107409036
Other		
	CHIP COLLECTION BASKET Ø392X390 SS	○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ 302001612
	CHIP BASKET ATTIX9 BASIC	○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ 302003003
	ACCESSORY BASKET	○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ 302002624
	TRIM BASKET KIT D460 L100	○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ 40000915
	HOSE HOLDER	○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ 65081



SALTIX 10 UK
 MAXXII 75-2 WD
 MAXXII 155-2 WD
 MAXXII 365 WD
 AERO 21-01 PC 110 V
 AERO 21-01 PC 230 V
 AERO 26-21 PC 110V
 AERO 26-21 PC 230V
 ATTIX 30-01 PC 110V
 ATTIX 30-01 PC 230V
 ATTIX 30-21 PC 110V
 ATTIX 30-21 PC 230V
 ATTIX 40-01 PC INOX
 ATTIX 50-01 PC 230V
 ATTIX 50-01 PC 230V VLT
 ATTIX 50-21 PC 110V
 ATTIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM
 ATTIX 33-01 IC 110-120V 50/60HZ GB
 ATTIX 33-01 IC 220-240V 50/60HZ GB
 ATTIX 33-2L IC 110-120V 50/60HZ GB
 ATTIX 33-2L IC 220-240V 50/60HZ GB
 ATTIX 751-11 110V/150 GB
 ATTIX 761-21 XC 110V/150 GB
 ATTIX 791-21 EC
 ATTIX 961-01 230V
 ATTIX 961-01 110V
 ATTIX 965-21 5D XC
 ATTIX 115-01 110V
 ATTIX 125-01
 ATTIX 145-01
 ATTIX 155-01
 SB STATION
 SB TANDEM
 ATTIX 33-2M PC 110-120V 50/60HZ GB
 ATTIX 33-2M PC 220-240V 50/60HZ GB
 ATTIX 44-2M IC 110-120V 50/60HZ GB
 ATTIX 761-2M XC
 ATTIX 30-0H PC 110V
 ATTIX 30-0H PC 230V
 ATTIX 50-0H PC
 ATTIX 751-0H
 ATTIX 965-0HM 5D XC

Item no.

Other

TROLLEY HANDLE KIT

○ ○ ○ ○

107413552

STORAGE L-BOXX KIT W. DUSTBAGS

○ ○ ○ ○

107413554

Option

REMOVABLE CYCLONE D460 FE COMPLETE BIG

● ○ ○ ○

Z5 60109

Hose Vacuum Cleaner

HOSE CPL ANTISTATIC BLACK

○

107415116

HOSE CPL D32

●

147 0765 500

HOSE D32 1.9M CPL

●

107407308

HOSE D40 2.5M CPL

● ●

107407336

Tube

EXTENSION TUBE ALUMINIUM

●

011 6431 500

EXTENSION TUBE D32 - SS

●

107407309

EXTENSION TUBE D40 - SS

● ●

107407337

TELESCOPIC TUBE 1130MM D32

81906500

TELESCOPIC TUBE ALUMINIUM

○

011 8130 500

TELESCOPIC TUBE ACC.

○

107403804

Vac Nozzle Wet

FLOOR NOZZLE D32 RUBBER STRIP

○

107407310

FLOOR NOZZLE D40 RUBBER STRIP

○ ○

107407338

HARDFLOOR NOZZLE 300MM x Ø32MM - KIT

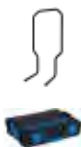
●

107416575

HARDFLOOR NOZZLE 400MM x Ø32MM - KIT

○

107416576





SALTIX 10 UK
 MAXXII 175-2 WD
 MAXXII 155-2 WD
 MAXXII 135 WD
 AERO 21-01 PC 110 V
 AERO 21-01 PC 230 V
 AERO 26-21 PC 110V
 AERO 26-21 PC 230V
 ATIX 30-01 PC 110V
 ATIX 30-01 PC 230V
 ATIX 30-21 PC 110V
 ATIX 30-21 PC 230V
 ATIX 40-01 PC INOX
 ATIX 50-01 PC 230V
 ATIX 50-01 PC 230V WT
 ATIX 50-01 PC 110V
 ATIX 50-21 PC CLEAN ROOM
 ATIX 33-01 IC 110-120V 50/60HZ GB
 ATIX 33-01 IC 220-240V 50/60HZ GB
 ATIX 33-2L IC 110-120V 50/60HZ GB
 ATIX 33-2L IC 220-240V 50/60HZ GB
 ATIX 75-11 110V/150 GB
 ATIX 761-21 XC 110V/150 GB
 ATIX 791-21 EC
 ATIX 961-01 230V
 ATIX 961-01 110V
 ATIX 965-21 5D XC
 ATIX 115-01 110V
 ATIX 125-01
 ATIX 145-01
 ATIX 155-01
 5B STATION
 5B TANDEM
 ATIX 33-2M PC 110-120V 50/60HZ GB
 ATIX 33-2M PC 220-240V 50/60HZ GB
 ATIX 44-2M IC 110-120V 50/60HZ GB
 ATIX 761-2M XC
 ATIX 30-0H PC 110V
 ATIX 30-0H PC 230V
 ATIX 50-0H PC
 ATIX 751-0H
 ATIX 965-0HM 5D XC

Item no.

Vac Nozzle Wet

HARDFLOOR NOZZLE 400MM x Ø40MM - KIT

● ●

107416577

Hard Floor Nozzle

FLOOR NOZZLE D32 BRUSH

●

107407311

FLOOR NOZZLE D40 BRUSH

● ●

107407339

NOZZLE MULTI SURFACE D32

○

140 6700 570

HARDFLOOR NOZZLE 350MM KIT

○

107413080

HARDFLOOR NOZZLE 495MM KIT

○

107413081

Round Brush Nozzle

BRUSH NOZZLE D32

●

140 8244 500

BRUSH NOZZLE D32

●

107407312

Crevice Nozzle

CREVICE NOZZLE D32

●

107407334

CREVICE NOZZLE D32 L153 BLACK

○

147 0146 500

CREVICE NOZZLE D40

● ●

107408850

Combination Nozzle

COMBI NOZZLE RD277 KIT

●

107411677

COMBI NOZZLE RD295 D32

○

140 8492 520

COMBI NOZZLE RD295P W.CLIP

●

107417790

Squeegee, Blade, Skirt and Splash Guard

SQUEEGEE COMPLETE ANTHRACIT

○ ○

107407051

HEPA Filter

HEPA FILTER H13

●

147 1250 500

Extension Tube

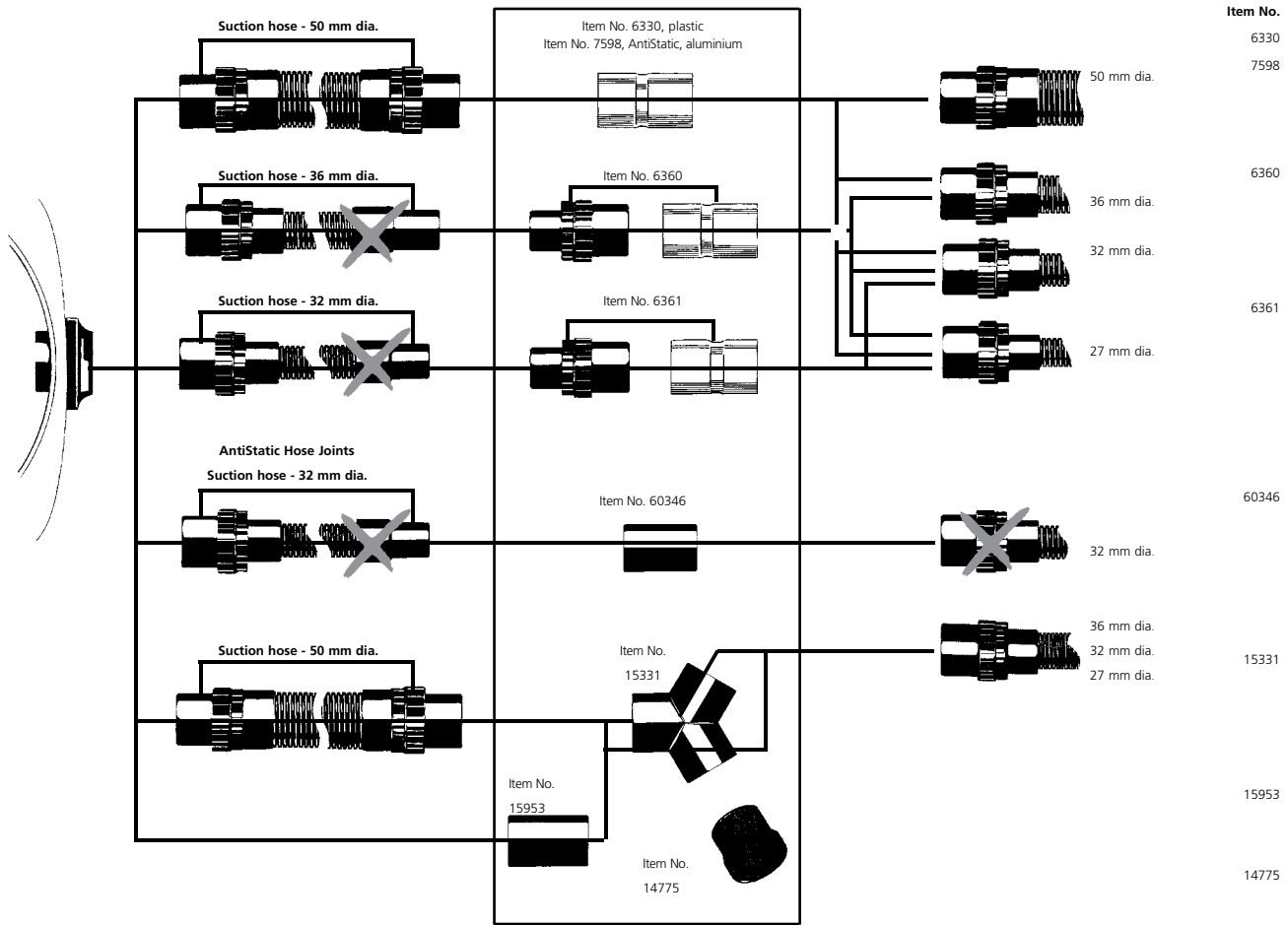
EXTENSION TUBE STEEL D32

○

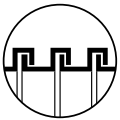
140 8246 040

● Standard equipment
 ○ Supplementary accessories
 □ Mountable equipment





Suction Hoses



Universal

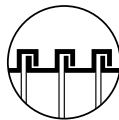
Colour: Silver metallic, Ø27, Ø32, Ø36, Ø38, Ø50
 To use: Temperature at -50 to +60°C

Antistatic

Colour: Black, Ø27, Ø32, Ø36, Ø50
 To use: Temperature at -50 to +60°C

Oil-resistant

Colour: Brown, Ø36, Ø50
 To use: Temperature at -60 to +120°C (short term +150°C)
 Bend radius: Ø27 r = 60 mm, Ø32 r = 70 mm, Ø36 r = 75 mm, Ø50 r = 120 mm



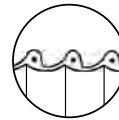
Heat-resistant

Colour: Brown, Ø36, Ø50
 To use: Temperature at -60 to +120°C (short term +150°C)
 Bend radius: Ø36 r = 75 mm, Ø50 r = 120 mm



Metal

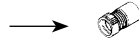
Colour: Galvanized, Ø50
 To use: Temperature at -50 to +120°C
 Bend radius: r = 180 mm
 High wear-resistant. Not suitable for acid and lye.



Chips, abrasive

Colour: Transparent, Ø50
 To use: Temperature at -40 to +90°C (short term +125°C)

Bend radius: Ø60 r = 60 mm
 Special for metal shavings, glass, sliver and other materials, oil-resistant, antistatic, aluminium sleeves and steel wire coil



Lengths as required		Nozzle side sleeve	By the metre - max 20 m	Vaccum side sleeve	Complete	
		Item No.	Item No.	Item No.	Length m	Item No.
System 70	Universal	42419	34947***	34955		
System 50	Universal	15101	11984	15101	1.75	19930
	Oil-resistant	15101	14238	15101	4	15358
	Heat-resistant	7162	14238	7162	4	6468
	Antistatic	15811	7599	15811	4	11061
	Chips	33435	15309	14630	4	15815
	Metal				4	15182
					4	15013
System 38	Universal	302002887	107400052 <small>(only available in roll of 20 m)</small>	107400049	4	302002796
	Antistatic	107410009 107417868*		107401525	5	107401368
System 36	Universal	11597 107417867*	11985	15102	3	15805
	Oil-resistant	46690*	6429	15102	3	46948*
	Heat-resistant	7674** 14194**	6429	7673	4	25537*
	Anti-kink spring					
	AntiStatic	107417867*	15312	15812	3	60781*
					4	63209*
					5	302001682*
					4	107413544*
		14243	15312	15812	4	15311
	Electric tool	Connection DN 33-36 DIN 44717, DN 35-40 AS	48070 48750	Type 22 43960		
System 32	Universal	107417866*	14240****	15103		
	Hand tube	60911	14240****	15103	3	302000473
	Antistatic	107417866*		30928	4	107413543*
	Electric tool	107404564	43502	30928	5	30657
System 27	Universal	107404520	15307	15104	3.5	14289
	Antistatic	107404520	15326	15369	3.5	107406091

* Quick system for curved hand tube 46691/302000528 or adapter

** Only for oven and pipe cleaning

*** Max. 10 m

**** Max. 20 m

AS = Antistatic



Health & safety wet & dry vacuum cleaners for ATEX Zone 22 explosive dust

- Approved for work in ATEX Type 22 environments with explosive dust
- Industrial performance, robust construction, and loaded with useful features to maximise your efficiency and minimise your costs
- Brushless, long life motors for top performance and durability
- Automatic Start/Stop for electric tools connected to Attix 7 variants
- A full range of Type 22 accessories are available to tailor your machine to your application

The ATTIX 40 TYPE 22 and ATTIX 7 TYPE 22 machines are powerful vacuum cleaners with stainless steel containers approved to be used for both M-class dust and ATEX Zone 22 environments. The build-in FlowSensor and acoustic warning signal monitors air speed in the suction hose to make sure that it does go below the minimum 20 m/s. The perfect concept for Industrial use where safety is a must.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 40-0M PC TYPE 22	ATTIX 791-2M/B1 230V	ATTIX 791-2M/B1 110V
Airflow rate (l/min.)	3200	3800	3600
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	230/23	250/25	250/25
Power Pmax (W)	1400	1500	1200
Power Pic (W)	1100	1200	1000
Working sound level (dB(A))	60	59	59
Container volume (l-max)	37	70	70
Mains connection (V~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16	230/1/50-60/13	110/1/50-60/25
Length x width x height (mm)	450x440x750	605x580x970	605x580x970
Weight (kg)	13	25	25
El cable (m)	7.5	7.5	7.5
Main filter type	PET	PET	PET
Filter cleaning system	Push&Clean		
FEATURES			
Softstart	•	•	•
Anti-static system	•	•	•
Motor speed control		•	•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools		•	•
Brushless longlife 1-ph. motor	•	•	•
Extra socket for tool		•	•
Fleece filter bag 1 pcs	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
HOSE 27X3500 CONDUCTIVE TYPE22		107404779	107404779
HOSE Ø36X4000MM W COUPLING TYPE 22	44193		
TOOL ADAPTER D27/36-24 TYPE 22		107404521	107404521
CURVED HAND TUBE TYPE22 Ø36MM SS	44188		
DIAGONAL TUBE NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø36 RUBBER	302000227		
FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 PET M-CLASS	302000490	302000490	302000490
MOTOR COOLING AIR FILTER		302000491	302000491
MOTOR COOLING FILTER KIT	302003721		
ITEM NO.	107400410	302001538	302001539



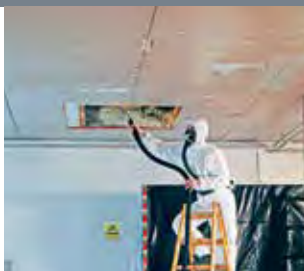
Health & safety wet & dry vacuum cleaner for ATEX Zone 22 explosive dust

- Industrial specifications, robust construction, and powerful
- Approved for ATEX Zone 22, H and M Class
- 2 Brushless EC (Electronic Controlled) motors
- Twin-motor industrial performance
- XtremeClean fully automatic filter cleaning system for high efficiency in H and M Class
- Big surface H Class filter for high efficiency and low maintenance costs
- Stainless Steel SitDown container for perfect handling and disposal
- 10 metre cable for a large working radius
- Disposal and Safety filterbag standard

The ATTIX 995-0H/M SD XC Type 22 is a powerful twin-motor machine that is approved to be used for both M and H Class dust in a Zone 22 environment. Featuring XtremeClean filter cleaning and a Stainless Steel Sit Down container. This is perfect solution for industrial use where safety is a must.



TECHNICAL DATA	ATTIX 995-0H/M SD XC TYPE 22 EU
Airflow rate (l/min.)	2 x 3200
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	230/23
Power Pmax (W)	2 x 1400
Power Piec (W)	2 x 1100
Working sound level (dB(A))	67
Container volume (l-max)	50
Mains connection (V~/Hz/A)	230/1/50-60/16
Length x width x height (mm)	615x690x990
Weight (kg)	45
El cable (m)	10
Main filter type	H-class
Filter cleaning system	XtremeClean
FEATURES	
Softstart	•
Anti-static system	•
Brushless longlife 1-ph. motor	•
Release container system	•
Disposal bag 1 pcs	•
Safety filter bag 1 pcs	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
FILTER ELEMENT D275X187 H-CLASS	107400564
MOTOR COOLING AIR FILTER ATTIX9/IVB9	107400041
ITEM NO.	302002904



4246

System TYPE 22 (ATEX) Hose Vacuum Cleaner

	ATTIX 40-0M PC TYPE 22	ATTIX 791-2M/BI	ATTIX 791-2M/BI	ATTIX 995-0HMM SD XC TYPE 22	Item no.
HOSE 27X3500 CONDUCTIVE TYPE22	○	●	●		107404779
HOSE Ø50X4000MM CONDUCTIVE TYPE 22	○	○	○	○	43245
HOSE Ø50X4000MM CHIP TYPE 22	○	○	○	○	42825
HOSE Ø50X8000MM CHIP TYPE 22	○	○	○	○	63710
HOSE Ø36X4000MM W COUPLING TYPE 22	●	○	○	○	44193
TOOL ADAPTER D27/36-24 TYPE 22	○	●	●		107404521

System TYPE 22 (ATEX) Tube/Nozzle



EXTENSION TUBE TYPE22 Ø36X950MM SS	○	○	○	○	46982
CURVED EXTENSION TUBE TYPE22 Ø50x1100 S	○	○	○	○	33609
CURVED HAND TUBE TYPE22 Ø36MM SS	●	○	○	○	44188
DIAGONAL TUBE NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø36 RUBBER	●	○	○	○	302000227
DIAGONAL TUBE NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø50 RUBBER	○	○	○	○	42836
CREVICE NOZZLE TYPE 22 Ø36 L290MM PLAST	○	○	○	○	44192
CREVICE NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø50X350 PE	○	○	○	○	42837
PIPE CLEAN NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø36 R70-120MM	○	○	○	○	48066
PIPE CLEAN NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø36 R120-200MM	○	○	○	○	48067
FLOOR NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø36X450MM	○	○	○	○	302000369
FLOOR NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø 50X500MM	○	○	○	○	42834
BRUSH NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø36X230MM PE	○	○	○	○	44191

● Standard equipment
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Mountable equipment

		ATTIX 40-0M PC TYPE 22	ATTIX 791-2M/61	ATTIX 791-2M/61	ATTIX 995-0HM SD XC TYPE 22	Item no.
	System TYPE 22 (ATEX) Tube/Nozzle					
	ROUND BRUSH NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø 50MM	○	○	○	○	42831
	FLAT NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø50MM RUBBER	○	○	○	○	42839
	COARSE DIRT NOZZLE TYPE22 Ø50x200MM ALU	○	○	○	○	42835
	System 50 Vac Floor Nozzle					
	FIXED FLOOR NOZZLE Ø50X600MM ALU		○	○	○	302001481
	Safety Filter Bag					
	SAFETY FILTER BAG ATTIX 40/50 SET5	○				107400236
	SAFETY FILTER BAG ATTIX/IVB 7 SET5		○	○		302001486
	SAFETY FILTER BAG ATTIX/IVB 9 SET5				○	302003473
	Filter					
	FILTER ELEMENT Ø185X140 PET M-CLASS	●	●	●		302000490
	FILTER ELEMENT D275X187 H-CLASS				●	107400564
	Filter Bag					
	FLEECE FILTER BAG PU 5 PCS		○	○		302002892
	FLEECE FILTER BAG 5 PCS ATTIX 40/50	○				302004004
	FILTER BAG ATTIX 7 5 PCS		○	○		302001484
	Disposal Bag					
	DISPOSAL BAG ATTIX 3/30/40 5 PCS	○				302000804
	DISPOSAL BAG ATTIX 7 5 PCS		○	○	○	302001480
	DISPOSAL BAG FOR FILTER E LEMENT	○	○	○		30082
	Special Filter					
	MOTOR COOLING AIR FILTER		●	●		302000491
	MOTOR COOLING FILTER KIT	●				302003721

● Standard equipment
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Mountable equipment



	ATTIX 40-0M PC TYPE 22	ATTIX 791-2M/BI	ATTIX 791-2M/BI	ATTIX 995-0HMM SD XC TYPE 22	Item no.
Special Filter					
MOTOR COOLING AIR FILTER ATTIX9/IVB9				●	107400041
FILTER FOR MOTOR COOLING 30/40/50	○				107400453
Other					
 FORKLIFT ACCESSORY				○	302002622
ACCESSORY BASKET				○	302002624
Exhaust Air Collector					
 EXHAUST AIR COLLECTOR		○			302003717
EXHAUST FITTING KIT D50 ATTIX 9				○	107409036
Vacuum Accessory Set					
TYPE 22 VACUUM SET Ø36MM 6-PCS	○	○	○	○	48907





Professional Spray Extractors

- Low centre of gravity.
- Clear lid on recovery tank.
- Compact spray extraction unit with extensive accessory package.
- Rugged tanks.
- Super suction power.

These compact spray extractors with a high capacity design are easy to handle and transport. Perfect in medium-sized areas and for maintenance cleaning. The spray extractors not only extract but can also be used as a vacuum cleaner or to pick up spilled liquids. The large range of accessories makes them all-round carpet cleaning machines.



TECHNICAL DATA	HOME CLEANER	TW 300
Airflow rate (l/min.)	2400	2400
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	190/19	190/19
Water flow (l/m)	2	2
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	2 / 0.2	2 / 0.2
Cleaning width (mm)	260	260
Solution/recovery tank (l)	8/8	8/8
Power consumption (W)	1000	1000
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	230/50	230/50
Cable length (m)	7.5	7.5
Weight (kg)	9.5	9.5
Length x width x height (mm)	390x390x520	390x390x520
FEATURES		
With fixed cable	•	•
Detergent tank	•	•
Single-phase	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
EXTENSION TUBE Ø36 2X505MM SS	107408074	107408074
COMBI NOZZLE Ø36X260MM PP	302000477	
BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36X70	5146	
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø36X300 PP	6084	
CARPET NOZZLE 260MM METAL - 1 NOZZLE		7310
SUCTION NOZZLE	47895	
SUCTION HOSE D32X3000MM	34484	34484
INSERT	47896	
SPR.-HOSE	48377	
ITEM NO.	303000002	67009



HOME CLEANER

TW 300

Item no.

System 32 Hose Vacuum Cleaner	
SUCTION HOSE D32X2200MM	
System 36 Tube	
EXTENSION TUBE Ø36 2X505MM SS	
System 36 Vac Floor Nozzle	
COMBI NOZZLE Ø36X260MM PP	
WATER SUCTION NOZZLE Ø36X300	
SUCTION NOZZLE WATER Ø36 300MM	
System 36 Brush/Universal Nozzle	
BRUSH NOZZLE Ø36X70	
UNIVERSAL NOZZLE D36X115	
System 36 Crevice/Cone Nozzle	
CREVICE NOZZLE Ø36X300 PP	
Extractor Nozzle	
CARPET NOZZLE 260MM METAL - 1 NOZZLE	
SUCTION NOZZLE	
HAND ADAPTER 80 MM SPRAY KU	
HAND ADAPTER 90 MM SPRAY	
VACUUMING WAND	
Extractor	
SUCTION HOSE D32X3000MM	
HAND ADAPTER SET DN32	
INSERT	
SPR.-HOSE	
FILTER BAG TW 10 BAGS	

○

○

48331

●

●

107408074

●

○

302000477

○

○

7270

○

○

63992

●

○

5146

○

○

14295

●

○

6084

●

○

47895

○

○

6696

○

○

7335

○

○

11551

●

●

34484

○

○

47511

●

○

47896

●

○

48377

○

○

6695

● Standard equipment
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Mountable equipment



For maximum efficiency, think Nilfisk

The Nilfisk range of automatic cleaning machines allows you to clean efficiently. When we design and develop each machine, we focus on four top priorities: excellent cleaning results, ease of use, maximum life-span, low maintenance and service costs.

Reduce downtime with the Nilfisk “tool-free” system

The exclusive Nilfisk “tool-free” system allows the operator to check or change the brushes and decks quickly and easily, thus keeping downtime to a minimum and saving money. Our machines are designed to be easy to maintain with direct and easy access to all the main parts.

We focus on maximising your up-time

All scrubber dryers have been built for easy maintenance and maximum up-time. This is enhanced by features like:

- Easy access to key components such as batteries and the vacuum motor
- Easy and quick change of squeegee blades, brushes and pads
- No tools needed to change accessories
- Easy access to batteries for service and easy to charge

Effective cleaning with a vast range of discs and brushes

All discs and brushes are designed to carefully clean many types of floors and Nilfisk scrubber dryers can safely and effectively clean all hard floor surfaces. Nilfisk can advise on the machine, accessory and detergent most suitable for use on your premises. Our machines remove all types of dirt: dust, oil, rubber etc. and a comprehensive range of accessories extends the use of your scrubber dryer.

- Batteries or cable: dependent on the environment you need to clean
- Charger on board option so you can charge wherever you want
- Monoblocs or cells in a tray batteries: dependent on the running time you need
- Cylindrical or flat brush system: dependent on the floor type and the need for sweeping
- Brushes or pads: a large choice to be matched to the cleaning task

Innovative features for every floorcare application

Nilfisk's complete range of floorcare solutions utilises a number of innovative technologies designed to improve not only your cleaning results, but also to lower your total cost of ownership.

DustGuard™

A fogging system that bonds airborne dust particles so they fall to the ground to be swept by side brooms into the cleaning path of the main broom. 70% greater dust controlled productivity than conventional sweepers which only use dust control on main broom.

OneTouch™

One button activates all cleaning/sweeping functions for increased ease-of-use and quick operator training.

SmartFlow™

A system that adjusts the flow of water and detergent according to the speed of the machine – guaranteeing consistent consumption for each square metre of flooring.

REV™

With REV the scrubbing pad moves in an orbital pattern rather than just spinning, leaving no swirl marks or uneven wear paths. This feature, in combination with the correct surface preparation pad, means that the floor finish can be removed using water only.

EcoFlex™

Nilfisk Ecoflex ensures you get every floor cleaned, from light traffic areas to heavily soiled areas, in the most environmental friendly way, easily and efficiently while saving money.

QuickChange™

The QuickChange™ interchangeable deck system provides eight unique disc or cylindrical decks for a single machine that can be changed quickly and easily so that you always have the right pad for the job.

SmartKey™

SmartKey™ provides you with two different levels of access for both user and super user resulting in the increased security of your machine and ease-of-use in daily operation.

TrackClean™

A fleet management system that optimises your cleaning program and monitors cleaning performance helping you reduce costs and stay in control.

The efficient one-stop solution

Versatile enough for any hard floor, our scrubber dryers are designed for ease-of-operation and straightforward maintenance, saving you time at every turn. And whichever you choose, proven performance is ensured.

Walk-behind scrubber-dryers

All our walk-behind scrubber dryers have different cleaning capacities, which means you will always be able to find the optimum machine for your needs. These versatile machines are capable of cleaning any hard floor.

Choose models with either disc or cylindrical brushes, with or without traction, battery or electrical-driven. A cylindrical brush ensures debris enters the scrubbing path and is collected in a separate hopper (wet sweeping) and is ideal for cleaning garages, warehouses, automotive showrooms or sports facilities etc.



Ride-on scrubber dryers

Our range of ride-on scrubbers give you perfect quality combined with a number of additional features. Time-tested technology ensures efficient and economical application.

Nilfisk ride-on scrubbers mean a perfect clean in next to no time. These machines take care of several steps simultaneously. The scrubber - which can be switched on when ever needed - does its job with the help of water and an additional detergent. In the final step, the rear mounted squeegee picks up used water and collects it in the tank.

SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4

Our SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4 cleans floors more effectively than traditional disc scrubbers! The unique BOOST™ pad is rectangular and provides consistent contact across the cleaning path. Its orbital motion requires less pad pressure and attacks dirt from multiple directions as it passes over the floor. Efficient use of the cleaning solution results in water savings of 50% to 70% with BOOST™, reducing waste water removal costs and protecting the environment.



Who says a hard-wearing cleaner can't be quiet?

Ideal for confined areas both indoors and outdoors, our FLOORTEC dust-free sweepers combine rugged design with quiet performance.

FLOORTEC walk-behind sweepers

We have walk-behind sweepers available for indoor and outdoor use and for cleaning large carpeted areas. For optimal capacity, some of our walk-behind machines use the overthrow system, which means the main broom fills the hopper from the top.

The FLOORTEC walk-behind sweepers are the ideal solution for small to medium sized cleaning jobs such as service stations, parking lots, school yards, factories and small warehouses. Battery driven for indoor use and petrol driven for demanding outdoor tasks. They are all designed for simple operation, easy service and maintenance, and all feature dust-free sweeping.



Ride-on sweepers

Our range of ride-on sweepers gets the job done quickly, effectively and with maximum driver comfort. Their design is combined with powerful engines, wide sweeping paths, excellent manoeuvrability and a ramp climbing capacity from 16% to 20% for cleaning large areas of floors or carpets, and for getting into confined spaces such as elevators or narrow aisles. Battery driven for indoor use and petrol/LPG driven for demanding tasks. They are all designed for simple operation, easy service and maintenance, and all feature dust-free sweeping. Some models offer a high dump system for easy emptying.

Single disc floor polishers

The SPINTEC 443 is a range of single disc floor polishers for your professional maintenance and everyday cleaning tasks. This platform offers you the choice of low speed, high speed and dual speed models, which ensures efficient scrubbing, stripping, polishing and spray cleaning of almost all types of floors, while also getting a longer lasting and attractive finish.

The SPINTEC 551 UH is a handy and easy-to-use burnisher ideally suited for daytime cleaning in hospitals, institutions, hotels, retail stores and for contract cleaning companies. With a folding handle it is easy to transport and can be in operation within few seconds.



Eco Pads

– cleaner floors and a greener world

With Eco Pads we offer you an eco-friendly way to clean, maintain and preserve the gloss of your floors. The Eco Pads are available in 8 variants for the most common floor surfaces such as terrazzo, natural stone, concrete, vinyl and epoxy. Eco Pads are made of 100% recycled synthetic fibre material (polyester), and the primary source of materials is recycled soda and water bottles!



BLUE - CLEANER PAD

The Blue Cleaner Pad is constructed of polyester fibres in a semi open texture nonwoven fabrication and is specially designed for medium wet scrubbing or heavy duty spray cleaning. Use with a neutral floor cleaning solution to remove old soiled floor finish layers. This product is also used to scrub soiled hard surface floors such as concrete when used with appropriate cleaning chemicals. Aggressively removes heavy dirt and scuff marks. Ideal for use on machines speeds up to 350 RPM.



BROWN - STRIPPING PAD

The Brown Stripping Pad is constructed of polyester fibres in a semi open texture nonwoven fabrication and is designed for medium duty stripping. Use with water based floor stripping solution to remove worn and soiled floor finishes or sealers. For use on standard electric floor machines or automatic scrubbers. Ideal for use on machines speeds up to 350 RPM.



E-GREEN - SCRUB PAD

The E-Green Scrub Pad is constructed of polyester fibres in a semi open texture nonwoven fabrication and is designed for deep scrubbing. Use with a cleaning solution to scrub hard floor surfaces. This pad will aggressively remove dirt and scuff marks from heavily soiled floors. For use on standard electric floor machines or automatic scrubbers. Ideal for use on machines speeds up to 350 RPM.



E-BLACK - STRIPPING PAD

The E-Black Stripping Pad is constructed of polyester fibres in a semi open texture nonwoven fabrication. Designed for customers who want a more dense nonwoven pad. Use with water based floor stripping solution to remove worn and soiled floor finishes or sealers. For use on standard electric floor machines or automatic scrubbers. Ideal for use on machines speeds up to 350 RPM.



RED - BUFFING PAD

The Red Buffing Pad is used for light cleaning and buffing. It will remove light scuff marks and dirt while producing a high gloss shine. For use on standard electric floor machines, orbital scrubbers and automatic scrubbers. Ideal for use on machines speeds up to 800 RPM.



TAN - BUFFING PAD

The Tan Buffing is a floor maintenance pad used for light cleaning and buffing. It will remove light scuff marks and dirt while producing a high gloss shine. For use on standard electric floor machines, orbital scrubbers and automatic scrubbers. Ideal for use on machines speeds up to 800 RPM.



REMOVER - ULTRA HIGH SPEED BURNISHING PAD

The Remover floor maintenance UHS burnishing Pad is constructed of polyester fibres in a textured nonwoven fabrication. Used to burnish/polish floor finish to a high gloss, for soft and hard finishes. This pad has a special funder formulation that allows the pad to effectively remove black marks and restore gloss in one pass. Ideal for use on machines speeds up to 3000 RPM.



WHITE - SUPER POLISH PAD

The White Polish floor maintenance Pad is made of polyester fibres in a dense textured, nonwoven pattern, bonded with a sturdy adhesive. This extra fine pad has been designed for polishing clean, dry floors. Use dry or with a fine water mist to produce a high gloss wet look to newly finished floors. For use with standard electric floor machines, orbital scrubbers and automatic scrubbers. Ideal for use on machines speeds up to 1000 RPM.

Eco Brilliance Pads

– renovate floors in four easy steps

With the Nilfisk Eco Brilliance pad system you can renovate your floor during daily cleaning. Use 4 pads in 4 steps to achieve a clean and shiny floor. The 4 steps have to be repeated in the same way and correct order to achieve perfect results.

The 4 pad system can also be used to intensively renovate floors but this will increase the downtime of the surface. Before renovating a floor consider the daily traffic in the area. If daily traffic is high you consider how shiny the floor needs to be, as higher shine floors require extra maintenance.



Better results

The Nilfisk Eco Brilliance pad not only saves time, but is environmentally friendly and gives a better result compared to traditional pads. The method was developed for soft stone or concrete floors, but it also gives an excellent result on other floor types, such as plastic and linoleum and polished surfaces. It is best-suited to shops, foyers and other heavy traffic which require not just cleanliness, but also a shiny, attractive surface.

The environment and result

The combination of pads and clean water give perfect cleaning results and minimise residues. In heavily soiled areas or production zones, detergent can be added if required. Almost all Nilfisk scrubber dryers can be fitted with the Ecoflex dosing system for nonchemical cleaning, allowing the addition of detergent as required.

- Renovates old and worn floors and restores shine.
- Brings floor restoration to a more economical level.
- Simple system for renovating floors during daily cleaning.
- Buffs floors to the desired shine.




To get clean shiny floors the 4 different pads should be used in 4 steps renovating your floors. Starting with the step 1 red pad it needs to pass the same surface between 6 to 10 times depending on the floor condition before moving to the next step. All steps need to be done with water and the water needs to be removed between every step. For renovating large areas a scrubber drier is recommended but if the surface is smaller a single disc together with a wet vac can do the job fast and easy. This is also a fast way to make a demonstration on a small surface to confirm which result can be achieved.

Need a high gloss?

If a high gloss floor is preferred the step 4 green pad can be used dry with a burnisher or high speed single disc machine with 300- 2000 rpm.

This will give an easy to clean surface with very high shine. To preserve this level daily maintenance may need to be increased depending on daily traffic.

How to get clean shiny floors

ECO BRILLIANCE PADS RANGE			
<p>STEP 1 - COARSE - RED Use the red pad to remove old and worn surfaces, leaving a clean matt finish.</p>		<p>STEP 3 - FINE - YELLOW Use yellow pad for daily cleaning which removes dirt and scratches, leaving a satin surface which is easy to keep clean. The renovation can stop here but continue to use the yellow pad in the daily cleaning to preserve this condition of the floor.</p>	
<p>STEP 2 - MEDIUM - BLUE Use the blue pad to prepare the surface still leaving a clean but less matt finish.</p>		<p>STEP 4 - VERY FINE - GREEN Use the green pad for daily cleaning which removes dirt and scratches, leaving a shiny surface. For high gloss the green pad can be used dry on a high speed burnisher or a high speed single disc machine depending on floor type. This high shine can require extra work to be maintained if the daily traffic of the area is high.</p>	



Light and compact upright scrubber dryer

- Lightweight and easy to transport
- Easy to use
- Flexible for both hard floors and small carpets (optional carpet kit)
- Ergonomic two handed operation
- Easy maintenance
- Removable tank in tank system which can be carried in one hand
- Detachable 10 m cord
- Transparent solution tank for solution level control
- Simple on/off main switch (also solution pump can be turned off)

The SCRUBTEC 130 E is a small upright scrubber dryer, the perfect choice for small shops, schools, restaurants, coffee shops, petrol stations, bakeries, fast food chains, hotels and cleaning companies etc. Cleaning of small / narrow spaces can now be carried out faster and more efficiently with the SCRUBTEC 130 compared to the traditional method of using a mop and bucket and the space will be ready for immediate use.



TECHNICAL DATA

SCRUBTEC 130 E UK

Scrubbing width (mm)	310
Squeegee width (mm)	321
Productivity rate theoretical/ actual (m ² /h)	630/310
Solution/recovery tank (l)	3/4
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	-
Brush speed (rpm)	2100
Brush quantity and type	1 Cylindrical
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	220-240/ 50-60
Length x width x height (mm)	400x360x1150
Weight (kg)	12
Sound pressure level (dB(A))	72 ± 2
IP protection class	X4
Power consumption (W)	800

FEATURES

Detachable cord	•
Delivered ready to use (full package)	•
Plastic bumper on the deck	•
Tank in tank solution	•
Two hands working handle	•

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

2-HAND HANDLE	107413470
DETACHABLE CORD 10M UK	107413491
BRUSH CYL 310MM MEDIUM WHITE	107411860
SQUEEGEE 321MM 13 KIT	107411867
ITEM NO.	107408152



Sweep, scrub and dry at the same time

- Sweep, scrub and dry at the same time
- Tank-in-tank design easy emptying and refilling
- Up to 40 minutes of runtime with 6 litre solution/recovery tank
- Powerful 36V Lithium battery technology
- Ergonomic handle can be adjusted into different positions, used free floating or folded for storage
- OneTouch button activates all essential functions
- Out of water alarm protecting the machine
- Easy to carry and move due to its compact design and lightweight
- No tool inspection, service and maintenance

The SCRUBTEC 334 is a compact scrubber dryer for fast and effective cleaning of hard floors. With the SCRUBTEC 334 you can sweep, scrub and dry at the same time. The design allows you to clean right into the corners of a room, under furniture and the low sound level enables daytime cleaning. An attractive choice for petrol stations, fast food chains and automotive, etc.



TECHNICAL DATA

Squeegee width (mm)	340
Productivity rate theoretical/ actual (m ² /h)	1360/680
Solution/recovery tank (l)	6 / 6
Brush pressure (kg)	Max 12
Brush speed (rpm)	1000
Brush quantity and type	1 Cyl
Length x width x height (mm)	630x425x400
Power consumption (kW)	0.3
Running time (min.)	40

FEATURES

Compact design	•
Lithium Battery	•
Delivered ready to use (full package)	•
One Touch Button	•
Tank in tank solution	•
Scrubbing and sweeping	•

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

MINI CONTAINER PLAST. F DIRT SIP	9100001964
BATTERY LI KIT INCL CHARGER EU UK	9100002056
BRUSH CYL 340MM MEDIUM NYLON WHITE	9100002066
SQUEEGEE 360MM PU 2 PCS SET	9100002064
ITEM NO.	9087382020

SCRUBBER SCRUBTEC 334C B



Battery powered scrubber dryer ideal for small areas

- Outstanding brush pressure for excellent scrubbing effectiveness
- Easily adjustable deck for a perfect traction control
- Adjustable water flow
- Fast and simple maintenance since all components are easily accessible
- Clear recovery lid
- Ergonomic, adjustable and foldable handle
- Large non marking wheels for easy transport
- Large carrying handle on the tanks
- Patent Elastic Strap System for easy installation and removal of squeegee blades
- On-board charger

The SCRUBTEC 337.2 is designed for increasing productivity, optimising manoeuvrability and saving time and costs. Its unique features not least the ability to clean in all directions, make it the ideal scrubber dryer for petrol stations, automotive showrooms and small shops etc.



TECHNICAL DATA

SCRUBTEC 337.2

Scrubbing width (mm)	370
Squeegee width (mm)	470
Productivity rate theoretical/ actual (m ² /h)	1480/890
Working speed (km/h)	4
Solution/recovery tank (l)	11/12
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	370/355
Brush motor (W)	260
Brush pressure (kg)	27
Brush speed (rpm)	120
Brush quantity and type	1 Disc
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	12/ -
Min. turn-around aisle width (cm)	85
Length x width x height (mm)	726x475x446
Weight with batteries (kg)	72
Sound pressure level (dB(A))	64
IP protection class	IPX4

FEATURES

Automatic brush shut off	•
Automatic solution shut off	•
Adjustable handle	•
Onboard charger	•
Removable recovery lid	•
Rotating deck	•

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

BATTERY 12V 55AH AGM SPIRACEL	9100001664
CHARGER BATT. O/B 12V 15A 230V	9100000713
BRUSH DISC 370MM 14.5 PROLENE BLUE	9099999000
BLADE SQUEEGEE 370MM 14.5 PU KIT	9100000077

ITEM NO.

CM9087343020-01



Productive and easy-to-use - with a compact and clean design

- Compact design and easy to manoeuvre
- Productive and powerful vacuum motor ensures a perfect water pick up and gives a fast drying result
- Brush click on/off, and light weight squeegee with no hose connection
- Patented elastic strap system makes squeegee maintenance easy and simple
- Detergent mixing system (as option) will prevent overdosing of chemicals – saving the environment and the total cost of cleaning
- The Nilfisk SilentTech™ technology reduces the sound level from 65dB(A) - and down to 60dB(A) in silent mode
- Ergonomic handle with touchpoints, OneTouch™ button and instruction stickers makes the machine simple for the operator to get started

The SCRUBTEC 344 is the robust, productive, and easy-to-use walk-behind scrubber dryer you can always count on. Ideal for effective floor cleaning in, e.g. general stores, specialty stores, car dealer showrooms, repair shops and garages, gas station shops, and similar places.



TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC 344 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 344 E
Voltage (V)	24	230 V - 50-60 Hz
Rated power (W)	450	450
Sound pressure level at 1.5 m (dB(A) ISO 3744)	65 (60) ±3	68 ±3
Scrubbing width (mm)	430	430
Solution/recovery tank (l)	30/30	30/30
Brush quantity and type	1 Disc	1 Disc
Brush speed (RPM)	140	170
Brush pressure (kg)	25	30
Squeegee width (mm)	720	720
Length x width x height (mm)	1180x720x1055	1180x720x1055
Gross weight (gvw) (kg)	149	148
FEATURES		
Battery model	•	
Cable model		•
One-Touch Button	•	•
Brush click-on/off	•	
Nilfisk SilenTech™ and Silent Mode	•	
Squeezable drain hose with flow control	•	•
Debris tray	•	•
Filling hose	•	•
Detergent Mixing System	•	
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
BATT. 12V-76AH GEL MONOBLOC	80564310	
HOSE FILLING	9097290000	9097290000
CABLE EXTENSION UK PLUG L.2000MM	1465629000	
PAD HOLDER FLAT 17 432MM	9100002050	
BRUSH DISC 430MM 17 PROLENE BLUE	L08812891	L08812891
ITEM NO.	9087396020	CM9087397020-01



Scrubber dryer with great productivity and ease of use in a price competitive full package

- High suction power ensures dry and clean floors - even on tile floors
- Curved squeegee for 100% water pick-up on all types of floors
- Front filling port to fill solution tank in a fast way
- Standard on-board charger
- Brush and squeegee blades easy to install and remove without any tools
- Eco-solution: Low consumption of water, adjustable water flow will allow no waste of water
- Simple, quick and hygienic maintenance: Full access to recovery tank – easy to clean and empty
- Low noise level allows daytime cleaning

The SCRUBTEC 453 has been designed to scrub & dry efficiently without any fuss. The SCRUBTEC 453 is a robust yet very basic machine that is simple and intuitive to operate and maintain.



TECHNICAL DATA

SCRUBTEC 453 B

Scrubbing width (mm)	530
Squeegee width (mm)	760
Productivity rate theoretical/ actual (m ² /h)	2120/1272
Working speed (km/h)	4
Solution/recovery tank (l)	40/45
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	530/508
Brush motor (W)	480
Brush pressure (kg)	34
Brush quantity and type	1 Disc
Max climbing rate (%)	2
Length x width x height (mm)	1180x760x1060
Weight (kg)	76
FEATURES	
Blades can be used on 4 edges	•
Onboard charger	•
Ergonomic handle with two safety switches	•
Quick change system for squeegee blades	•
Battery indicator	•
Squeezable drain hose with flow control	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
BATT. 12V-105AH GEL MONOBLOC	80564400
CHARGER BATT. O/B 24V 13A 100-230V KIT	909 6739 000
BRUSH DISC 530MM 21 PROLENE BLUE	L08837025
BLADES NON MARKING 740MM/29 KIT	9100000279
ITEM NO.	9087333020



Highly productive walk-behind scrubber dryer

- 42 litre solution/recovery tanks
- Easy access to recovery tank speeds up cleaning time
- Adjustable scrubbing pressure provides the best results under all conditions
- No tools required to change squeegee blades
- Automatic brush on/off feature eliminates the need to manually change brushes
- Ergonomic handle with large palm switches
- Large non-marking wheels for easy turning and use on any kind of floor

The SCRUBTEC 553 offers fast, effective and inexpensive cleaning. This highly productive scrubber dryer produces a fast return on investment and represents great value for money.



TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC 553 BL COMBI
Scrubbing width (mm)	530
Squeegee width (mm)	760
Productivity rate theoretical/ actual (m ² /h)	2385/1435
Working speed (km/h)	4.5
Solution/recovery tank (l)	42/42
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	530/508
Brush motor (W)	480
Brush pressure (kg)	25/35
Brush speed (rpm)	153
Brush quantity and type	1 Disc
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	24/ -
Min. turn-around aisle width (cm)	130
Length x width x height (mm)	1228x541x1058
Weight (kg)	186
Sound pressure level (dB(A))	65.8
FEATURES	
With traction motor	•
Battery version	•
Adjustable brush pressure	•
Onboard charger	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
BATT. 12V-105AH GEL MONOBLOC	80564400
CHARGER BATT. O/B 24V 13A 100-230V KIT	909 6739 000
BRUSH DISC 530MM 21 PROLENE BLUE	L08837025
BLADES NON MARKING 740MM/29 KIT	9100000279
ITEM NO.	CM9087180020-02



Medium size walk-behind scrubber dryers with interchangeable brush deck

- Interchangeable brush decks with 2 disc sizes (53 and 61 cm) or 51 cm cylindrical
- Easy access to recovery tank speeds up cleaning time
- Adjustable scrubbing pressure provides the best results under all conditions
- No tools required to change squeegee blades
- Automatic brush on/off feature eliminates the need to manually change brushes
- Large non-marking wheels for easy turning and use on any kind of floor

The machines in the SCRUBTEC 6 range offer users a choice of different scrubbing widths. In addition to the interchangeable brush deck, other key features include an exceptionally low noise level, adjustable scrubbing pressure and dashboard that is designed to reduce typical operator errors.



TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC 651 BCL	SCRUBTEC 651 BCL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 B	SCRUBTEC 653 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 BL	SCRUBTEC 653 BL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 661 BL	SCRUBTEC 661 BL COMBI
Scrubbing width (mm)	510	510	530	530	530	530	610	610
Squeegee width (mm)	760	760	760	760	760	760	810	810
Productivity rate theoretical/ actual (m ² /h)	2860/1720	2860/1720	2120/1275	2120/1275	2970/1785	2970/1785	3420/2055	3420/2055
Working speed (km/h)	5.6	5.6	4	4	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6
Solution/recovery tank (l)	55/55	55/55	55/55	55/55	55/55	55/55	55/55	55/55
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	-	-	530/508	530/508	530/508	530/508	305/305	305/305
Brush motor (W)	2x400	2x400	480	480	480	480	2x350	2x350
Brush pressure (kg)	28	28	25	25	25/45	25/45	20/40	20/40
Brush speed (rpm)	570	570	153	153	153	153	230	230
Brush quantity and type	2 Cylindrical	2 Cylindrical	1 Disc	1 Disc	1 Disc	1 Disc	2 Disc	2 Disc
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	24/ -	24/ -	24/ -	24/ -	24/ -	24/ -	24/ -	24/ -
Max climbing rate (%)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Min. turn-around aisle width (cm)	137	137	142	142	142	142	146	146
Length x width x height (mm)	1253x575x1088	1253x575x1088	1323x541x1088	1323x541x1088	1323x541x1088	1323x541x1088	1311x646x1088	1311x646x1088
Weight (kg)	105	196	87	179	95	186	95	186
Sound pressure level (dB(A))	65.8	65.8	65.8	65.8	65.8	65.8	65.8	65.8
FEATURES								
Disc brush version			•	•	•	•	•	•
With traction motor	•	•			•	•	•	•
Battery version	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Cylindrical brush version	•	•						
Interchangeable brush deck	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Adjustable brush pressure					•	•	•	•
Onboard charger		•		•		•		•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT								
BATT. 12V-105AH GEL MONOBLOC		80564400		80564400		80564400		80564400
CHARGER BATT. O/B 24V 13A 100-230V KIT		909 6739 000		909 6739 000		909 6739 000		909 6739 000
BRUSH DISC 305MM 12 PROLENE BLUE								L08603842
BRUSH DISC 530MM 21 PROLENE BLUE				L08837025		L08837025		
BRUSH CYL 510MM 20 PROLITE RED		909 5823 000						
BLADES NON MARKING 840MM/33 KIT							9100000280	9100000280
BLADES NON MARKING 740MM/29 KIT	9100000279	9100000279	9100000279	9100000279	9100000279	9100000279		
ITEM NO.	9087192020	9087193020	9087186020	CM9087187020-01	9087189020	CM9087190020-02	9087195020	CM9087196020-02



Walk-behind scrubber dryers for efficient large area cleaning

- Excellent ergonomic design
- Easy to use control panel with One Touch control
- Large 85 litre solution/recovery tanks provides longer run time between dump and fills
- Patented electronic pulse solution delivery system delivers precise and consistent solution without use of mechanical valves
- Quiet operation
- Grey, foam filled wheels leave no marks on the floor

The SCRUBTEC 8 series of scrubber dryers have been designed to make large area cleaning easier, faster and more thorough. The result is better than ever productivity, extremely silent operation, and the most advanced ergonomics available.



TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC 866	SCRUBTEC 871	SCRUBTEC 886
Scrubbing width (mm)	660	710	860
Squeegee width (mm)	810	890	1070
Productivity rate theoretical/ actual (m ² /h)	3170/1905	3410/2050	4130/2480
Working speed (km/h)	4.8	4.8	4.8
Solution/recovery tank (l)	85/85	85/85	85/85
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	330/330	355/355	430/432
Brush motor (W)	2 x 560	2 x 560	2 x 560
Brush pressure (kg)	36-68	36-68	36-68
Brush speed (rpm)	200	200	200
Brush quantity and type	2 Disc	2 Disc	2 Disc
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	24/ -	24/ -	24/ -
Min. turn-around aisle width (cm)	170	173	185
Length x width x height (mm)	1550x710x1120	1557x760x1120	1620x910x1120
Weight (kg)	385	387	383
Sound pressure level (dB(A))	65	65	67
Power source	24 Volt Battery	24 Volt Battery	24 Volt Battery
FEATURES			
Disc brush version	•	•	•
Automatic brush shut off	•	•	•
Adjustable brush pressure	•	•	•
Electronic float switch	•	•	•
Onboard charger	•	•	•
Debris tray	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
CHARGER BATT. ON BOARD 24V 25A 230V KIT	9097597000	9097597000	9097597000
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 32.5 URETH	11333A	11332A	11331A
ITEM NO.	05390E	05400E	05410E



Micro ride-on scrubber dryer - productivity of a ride-on with the footprint of a walk-behind

- 53 cm wide disc brush system
- Three different water/detergent solutions settings for optimal cleaning
- Flow of water/detergent automatically adjusts to speed of machine
- One-touch button to lower/raise brush deck and activate brush rotation
- Speed control in turns
- Easy to manoeuvre
- Dashboard with digital display placed in the steering wheel
- Intuitive icon buttons for vacuum, brush rotation and water/detergent flow
- Fast installation and removal of squeegee blades
- Maintenance is easily done without the use of any tools

Increase the productivity of your indoor cleaning thanks to a working speed up to 6km/h. The SCRUBTEC R 253 is our first ride-on machine in the micro scrubber dryer category. This range is available at the same price level as an ordinary walk-behind model, with the productivity and comfort of a ride-on.



TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC R 253 B	SCRUBTEC R 253 B COMBI
Scrubbing width (mm)	530	530
Squeegee width (mm)	720	720
Productivity rate theoretical/ actual (m ² /h)	3180/2230	3180/2230
Working speed (km/h)	6	6
Solution/recovery tank (l)	70/70	70/70
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	530/508	530/508
Brush motor (W)	400	400
Brush pressure (kg)	15 - 30	15 - 30
Brush speed (rpm)	155	155
Brush quantity and type	1 Disc	1 Disc
Max climbing rate (%)	2	2
Min. turn-around aisle width (cm)	180	180
Length x width x height (mm)	1270x550x1020	1270x550x1020
Sound pressure level (dB(A))	68	68
IP protection class	X4	X4
FEATURES		
Automatic squeegee lift in reverse	•	•
Back up warning alarm	•	•
Blades can be used on 4 edges	•	•
Tilting tanks	•	•
Onboard charger		•
One touch control panel	•	•
Squeezable drain hose with flow control	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
BATT. 12V-105AH GEL MONOBLOC		80564400
CHARGER BATT. O/B 24V 100-230V EU KIT		9100000940
BRUSH DISC 530MM 21 PROLENE BLUE		L08837025
BLADE SQUEEGEE 730MM 29 PU KIT	9100000490	9100000490
ITEM NO.	9087362020	9087365020



Versatile ride-on scrubber dryers for everyday cleaning

- The inboard parabolic squeegee perfectly covers the scrubbing track without leaving traces
- Ergonomic seat and steering wheel
- Patented automatic speed control that significantly increases operator safety
- Super compact design makes cleaning of restricted areas fast and easy
- Low noise mode makes daytime cleaning viable
- Ergonomic inclined foot platform: easy driver access from both sides of the machine

The SCRUBTEC R 4 is one of the most versatile platforms in our range - suitable for many different surfaces and applications. These ride-on scrubber dryers are compact and superbly manoeuvrable and meet the demand for providing productive and efficient cleaning.



TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4	SCRUBTEC R 466	SCRUBTEC R 471
Scrubbing width (mm)	710	660	710
Squeegee width (mm)	890	890	890
Productivity rate theoretical/ actual (m ² /h)	4260/2982	3960/2772	4260/2982
Working speed (km/h)	6	6	6
Solution/recovery tank (l)	80/80	80/80	80/80
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	355 x 710	330/330	355/355
Brush motor (W)	560	2 x 400	2 x 400
Brush pressure (kg)	30 - 48	30 - 48	32 - 50
Brush speed (rpm)	2200	230	230
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	24/-	24/-	24/-
Min. turn-around aisle width (cm)	150	150	150
Length x width x height (mm)	1360x730x1360	1360x670x1230	1360x748x1230
Weight (kg)	182	175	177
Weight with batteries (kg)	306	299	301
Sound pressure level (dB(A))	65 (60)	65 (60)	65 (60)
Power source battery	24	24	24
FEATURES			
Onboard charger	•	•	•
Automatic speed reduction	•	•	•
One touch control panel	•	•	•
BOOST scrubbing head	•		
Debris tray	•	•	•
Sliding deck system (no side skirt)	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
TRAY DEBRIS KIT	9098712000	9098712000	9098712000
CHARGER BATT. ON BOARD 24V 20A 230V KIT	9098198000	9098198000	9098198000
PAD-RED-14X28-5/CS	997001		
BLADES PU 890MM/35 KIT	9099855000	9099855000	9099855000
ITEM NO.	9087273020	9087270020	9087271020



Productive scrubber dryer for cleaning large areas

- Exceptional water pick up and containment in turns thanks to its powerful vacuum motor and adjustable side skirts
- Scrubbing width of 71 /86 /100 cm disc deck and 71 cm cylindrical deck
- A 120 litre tank capacity provides great productivity
- Robust and extremely versatile machine suitable for many different application areas
- User friendly, easy to operate and highly productive
- Easy to access the machine from both sides
- High traction and non marking polyurethane wheels

The SCRUBTEC R 6 range focus on performance, ergonomics and reliability. These ride-on scrubber dryers deliver a cost-effective, sustainable performance while meeting the highest of cleaning expectations.



TECHNICAL DATA	SCRUBTEC R 6100	SCRUBTEC R 671 C	SCRUBTEC R 686
Scrubbing width (mm)	991	710	860
Squeegee width (mm)	1176	826	1050
Productivity rate theoretical/ actual (m ² /h)	6250/4370	4480/3140	5420/3800
Working speed (km/h)	6.3	6.3	6.3
Solution/recovery tank (l)	120/120	120/120	120/120
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	330/330	-	430/432
Brush motor (W)	3 x 480	2 x 373	2 x 480
Brush pressure (kg)	59 / 68 / 96	27 / 36 / 45	39 / 65 / 96
Brush speed (rpm)	260	900	260
Brush quantity and type	3 Disc	2 Cylindrical	2 Disc
Volt/frequency (V/Hz)	24/-	24/-	24/-
Min. turn-around aisle width (cm)	183	160	171
Length x width x height (mm)	1540x1070x1390	1540x1070x1390	1540x820x1390
Weight (kg)	246	262	246
Weight with batteries (kg)	626	616	602
Sound pressure level (dB(A))	63.7	63.7	63.7
FEATURES			
Built-in charger	•	•	•
Cylindrical brush version		•	
One touch control panel	•	•	•
Adjustable seat	•	•	•
Polyurethane front & rear wheels	•	•	•
Debris tray	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-GUM 28		56382734	
BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-GUM 34			56382738
BLADE KIT-SQUEEGEE-GUM 38	56382741		
SIDE SKIRT KIT GUM 21/530		56114370	
SIDE SKIRT KIT GUM 24/610			56114364
SIDE SKIRT KIT GUM 27.5/700	56114355		
ITEM NO.	56114008	56114005	56114006



Empower your Nilfisk

In order to ensure that your machine provides the best possible service, we recommend that you always use our range of batteries in your equipment. The technology of our machines is supplemented by batteries selected for their quality and durability, reliable operation and minimum maintenance. The capacity of the batteries in our program is measured in A/h (Amperes per hour) and is listed according to the European std. in A/5h.



Acid Batteries / WET batteries

The WET batteries are lead sulphate batteries, and they are made in a flat plate or tubular metal construction which are soaked in a sulphuric acid solution which produces a chemical reaction between the plates / tubes thus allowing the desired voltage and capacity to be reached. The lifetime of WET / acid batteries is measured in cycles. One cycle is equal to a full discharge / charge sequence, the lifetime of WET / acid batteries varies between 800 – 1500 cycles.

Semi Traction batteries are also available – these are WET / acid batteries manufactured with a different technology and with less cycles – typically 3-500 cycles.

WET / acid batteries release gas during the re-charging phase, which is why they regularly need to be refilled with distilled water. Charging of WET / acid batteries also needs to take place in dedicated ventilated room.

GEL batteries / Maintenance free batteries

The maintenance free batteries are sealed valve regulated batteries with the same dimensions as std. WET batteries, but maintenance free batteries have less capacity per unit. Maintenance free batteries can only be discharged down to 70% compared to a std. WET battery, which can be discharged to 80%. This means that it is vital to be clear on the need when choosing maintenance free batteries.

The maintenance free batteries have some advantages compared to a std. WET battery such as:

- No water refill
- Lower power consumption during charging
- No acid spill on the machine or in the charging room
- No gassing during charging – no special room needed

Maintenance free batteries are approximately 35-50 % more expensive than standard WET batteries.

The lifespan of a battery



















The lifespan of a battery is measured by charge and discharge sequences – one charge and discharge is one cycle. It is important to stress that the life span of all batteries are shortened if the battery is not allowed to fully recharge after use – i.e. if the battery is put to use before it is fully charged it will be damaged.

The no. of cycles is an important quality indicator on all traction batteries – the more cycles – the longer the life span. The average level of cycles for a conventional battery in the market is 6-800 while all Nilfisk machines can be equipped with batteries that considerably exceed the average of useful cycles.

Batteries & Chargers for Walk-behind and Ride-on Scrubber Dryers

Machine name	Machine Volt	Item no. Battery	Use per machine	Description	Item no. On-board charger	Description	Item no. External complete charger	Description
SCRUBTEC 337.2	12	1464853000	1	BATT.12V-84Ah AGM Monobloc	9100000713	CHARGER BATT. O/B 12V 15A 230V EU KIT	Not Available	Not Available
SCRUBTEC 337.2	12	9098977000	1	BATT.12V-50Ah AGM spiracell	9100000713	CHARGER BATT. O/B 12V 15A 230V EU KIT	80541230	CHARGER HF 12V 30A OPTIMA SB50G
SCRUBTEC 334C	36	9100002056	1	BATTERY LI KIT INCL CHARGER	41600865	BATTERY FAST CHARGER LI 500W	Not Available	Not Available
SCRUBTEC 344	24	80564310	2	BATT.12V-76Ah GEL Monobloc	9100002505	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-10A 100-240V	80532414	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB50R
SCRUBTEC 344	24	1464853000	2	BATT.12V-84Ah AGM Monobloc	9100002505	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-10A 100-240V	80532414	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB50R
SCRUBTEC 344	24	80564800	2	BATT.12V-85Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	9100002505	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-10A 100-240V	80532414	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB50R
SCRUBTEC 344	24	80564700	2	BATT.12V-72Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	9100002505	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-10A 100-240V	80532414	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB50R
SCRUBTEC 453	24	80564400	2	BATT.12V-105Ah GEL Monobloc	909 6739 000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532414	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB50R
SCRUBTEC 453	24	80564310	2	BATT.12V-76Ah GEL Monobloc	909 6739 000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532414	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB50R
SCRUBTEC 453	24	1464853000	2	BATT.12V-84Ah AGM Monobloc	909 6739 000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532414	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB50R
SCRUBTEC 453	24	80564600	2	BATT.12V-110Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	909 6739 000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532414	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB50R
SCRUBTEC 453	24	L00200049	2	BATT.12V-110Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	909 6739 000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532414	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB50R
SCRUBTEC 453	24	80564800	2	BATT.12V-85Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	909 6739 000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532414	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB50R
SCRUBTEC 453	24	80564700	2	BATT.12V-72Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	909 6739 000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532414	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB50R
SCRUBTEC 553	24	80564600	2	BATT.12V-110Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	9099995000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532413	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 553	24	L00200049	2	BATT.12V-110Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	9099995000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532413	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 553	24	80564800	2	BATT.12V-85Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	9099995000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80512410	CHARGER HF 24V 10A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 553	24	80564700	2	BATT.12V-72Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	9099995000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80512410	CHARGER HF 24V 10A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 553	24	80564400	2	BATT.12V-105Ah GEL Monobloc	9099995000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532413	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 553	24	80564310	2	BATT.12V-76Ah GEL Monobloc	9099995000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80512410	CHARGER HF 24V 10A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 651/ 653/661	24	80564600	2	BATT.12V-110Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	9099995000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532413	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 651/ 653/661	24	L00200049	2	BATT.12V-110Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	9099995000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532413	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 651/ 653/661	24	80564800	2	BATT.12V-85Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	9099995000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80512410	CHARGER HF 24V 10A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 651/ 653/661	24	80564700	2	BATT.12V-72Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	9099995000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80512410	CHARGER HF 24V 10A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 651/ 653/661	24	80564400	2	BATT.12V-105Ah GEL Monobloc	9099995000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532413	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 651/ 653/661	24	80564310	2	BATT.12V-76Ah GEL Monobloc	9099995000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80512410	CHARGER HF 24V 10A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 651/ 653/661	24	80561268	2	BATT.12V-68Ah AGM spiracell	9099995000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80542433	CHARGER HF 24V 30A OPTIMA SB120R
SCRUBTEC 8	24	L00290018	1	BATT.24V-240Ah WET in tray with Aquamatic	9097597000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-25A 230V	80542425	CHARGER HF 24V 25A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 8	24	80565000	4	BATT. 6V-255Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	9097597000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-25A 230V	80542425	CHARGER HF 24V 25A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 8	24	80563211	4	BATT. 6V-175Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	9097597000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-25A 230V	80522420	CHARGER HF 24V 20A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 8	24	L00210012	1	BATT.24V-220Ah GEL Single Cells in tray	9097597000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-25A 230V	80542425	CHARGER HF 24V 25A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 8	24	80564100	4	BATT. 6V-240Ah GEL Monobloc	9097597000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-25A 230V	80542425	CHARGER HF 24V 25A SB120R
SCRUBTEC 8	24	80564000	4	BATT. 6V-180Ah GEL Monobloc	9097597000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-25A 230V	80522420	CHARGER HF 24V 20A SB120R
SCRUBTEC R 2	24	80564600	2	BATT.12V-110Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	9100000940	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532413	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB120R
SCRUBTEC R 2	24	L00200049	2	BATT.12V-110Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	9100000940	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532413	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB120R
SCRUBTEC R 2	24	80564800	2	BATT.12V-85Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	9100000940	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80512410	CHARGER HF 24V 10A SB120R
SCRUBTEC R 2	24	80564700	2	BATT.12V-72Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	9100000940	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80512410	CHARGER HF 24V 10A SB120R
SCRUBTEC R 2	24	80564400	2	BATT.12V-105Ah GEL Monobloc	9100000940	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80532413	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB120R
SCRUBTEC R 2	24	80564310	2	BATT.12V-76Ah GEL Monobloc	9100000940	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240	80512410	CHARGER HF 24V 10A SB120R
SCRUBTEC R 4	24	80563200	4	BATT. 6V-200Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	9098198000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD 24V-20A 230V	80522420	CHARGER HF 24V 20A SB120R
SCRUBTEC R 4	24	80564000	4	BATT. 6V-180Ah GEL Monobloc	9098198000	CHARGER BATT.ONBOARD 24V-20A 230V	80522420	CHARGER HF 24V 20A SB120R
SCRUBTEC R 6	24	80561312	1	BATT.24V-400Ah WET Welded cells W/O tray	OBC not adequate		80542440	CHARGER HF 24V 40A SB175R
SCRUBTEC R 6	24	80561311	1	BATT.24V-360Ah WET in tray with Aquamatic	OBC not adequate		80542440	CHARGER HF 24V 40A SB175R
SCRUBTEC R 6	24	7116015	4	BATT. 6V-285Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	56114260	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD 24V-25A 230V	80542431	CHARGER HF 24V 30A SB175R
SCRUBTEC R 6	24	80561411	1	BATT.24V-320Ah GEL Single Cells in tray	OBC not adequate		80542440	CHARGER HF 24V 40A SB175R
SCRUBTEC R 6	24	80564100	4	BATT. 6V-240Ah GEL Monobloc	56114260	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD 24V-25A 230V	80542426	CHARGER HF 24V 25A SB175R



	SCRUBTEC 130 E UK	SCRUBBER SCRUBTEC 334C B	SCRUBBER SCRUBTEC 337.2 UK	SCRUBTEC 344 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 344 E	SCRUBTEC 453 B	SCRUBBER SCRUBTEC 553 BL COMBI UK	SCRUBTEC 651 BCL	SCRUBTEC 651 BCL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 B	SCRUBTEC 653 BL	SCRUBTEC 661 BL	SCRUBTEC 866	SCRUBTEC 871	SCRUBTEC 886	SCRUBTEC R 253 B	SCRUBTEC R 253 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4	SCRUBTEC R 466	SCRUBTEC R 471	SCRUBTEC R 6100	SCRUBTEC R 671 C	SCRUBTEC R 686	Item no.	
Pad Holder																									
 PAD HOLDER BRISTLE 20 510MM CPL										○	○						○	○							L08837018
 PAD DRIVER ASM 12.75																						○			56114241
 PAD DRIVER ASM 16.75																							○		56114243
 PAD HOLDER FLAT 12 305MM												○													9099670000
 PAD HOLDER FLAT 14 355MM				○																					9099672000
 PAD HOLDER FLAT 20 508MM						○				○	○						○	○							9099671000
 DRIVER PAD 13 GIMBAL													○						○						38035A
 DRIVER PAD 14 GIMBAL														○						○					38036A
 DRIVE PAD 17 GIMBAL															○										38034A
 PAD HOLDER BRIST. 12 305MM W/CENTER LOCK												○													L08603939
 PAD HOLDER BRISTLE 17 430MM				○	○																				910001897
 PAD HOLDER FLAT 17 432MM				●	○																				9100002050
Pad 12" / 305 mm																									
 PAD 12 305MM ECO BROWN 5PCS												○													10001906
 PAD 12 305MM ECO RED 5PCS												○													10001908
 PAD 12 305MM ECO WHITE 5PCS												○													10001909
 PAD 12 305MM ECO BLUE 5PCS												○													10001905
 PAD 12 305MM ECO GREEN 5PCS												○													10001907
 PAD 12 305MM ECO BLACK 5PCS												○													10001904

● Standard equipment
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Mountable equipment



Pad 13" / 330 mm

PAD 13 330MM ECO BROWN 5PCS

SCRUBTEC 130 E UK

SCRUBBER SCRUBTEC 334C B

SCRUBBER SCRUBTEC 337.2 UK

SCRUBTEC 344 B COMBI

SCRUBTEC 344 E

SCRUBTEC 463 B

SCRUBBER SCRUBTEC 553 BL COMBI UK

SCRUBTEC 651 BCL

SCRUBTEC 651 BCL COMBI

SCRUBTEC 653 B

SCRUBTEC 653 BL

SCRUBTEC 661 BL

SCRUBTEC 866

SCRUBTEC 871

SCRUBTEC 886

SCRUBTEC R 253 B

SCRUBTEC R 253 B COMBI

SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4

SCRUBTEC R 466

SCRUBTEC R 471

SCRUBTEC R 6100

SCRUBTEC R 671 C

SCRUBTEC R 686

Item no.

10001912

PAD 13 330MM ECO RED 5PCS

10001914

PAD 13 330MM ECO WHITE 5PCS

10001915

PAD 13 330MM ECO BLUE 5PCS

10001911

PAD 13 330MM ECO GREEN 5PCS

10001913

PAD 13 330MM ECO BLACK 5PCS

10001910

Pad 14" / 355 mm

PAD 14 355MM ECO BROWN 5PCS

○

○

○

10001918

PAD 14 355MM EPP MAROON 10PCS

○

10001974

PAD 14 355MM ECO RED 5PCS

○

○

○

10001920

PAD 14 355MM ECO WHITE 5PCS

○

○

○

10001921

PAD 14 355MM ECO BLUE 5PCS

○

○

○

10001917

PAD 14 355MM ECO GREEN 5PCS

○

○

○

10001919

PAD 14 355MM ECO BLACK 5PCS

○

○

○

10001916

Pad 17" / 432 mm

PAD 17 432MM EPP MAROON 10PCS

○

10001975

PAD 17 432MM ECO RED 5PCS

○

○

○

○

10001941

PAD 17 432MM ECO WHITE 5PCS

○

○

○

○

10001936

PAD 17 432MM ECO BLUE 5PCS

○

○

○

○

10001939

PAD 17 432MM ECO GREEN 5PCS

○

○

○

○

10001940



Pad 17" / 432 mm

PAD 17 432MM ECO BLACK 5PCS

PAD 17 432MM ECO TAN 5PCS

Pad 20" / 508 mm

PAD 20 508MM ECO BROWN 5PCS

PAD 20 508MM ECO RED 5PCS

PAD 20 508MM ECO WHITE 5PCS

PAD 20 508MM ECO GREEN 5PCS

PAD 20 508MM ECO BLUE 5PCS

PAD 20 508MM ECO BLACK 5PCS

PAD 20 508MM ECO TAN 5PCS

Special Pad

PAD 12 305MM ECO BRILLIANCE RED 2PCS

PAD 12 305MM ECO BRILLIANCE BLUE 2PCS

PAD 12 30MM ECO BRILLIANCE YELLOW 2PCS

PAD 12 305MM ECO BRILLIANCE GREEN 2PCS

PAD 13 330MM ECO BRILLIANCE RED 2PCS

PAD 13 330MM ECO BRILLIANCE BLUE 2PCS

PAD 13 330MM ECO BRILLIANCE YELLOW 2PCS

PAD 13 330MM ECO BRILLIANCE GREEN 2PCS

PAD 14 355MM ECO BRILLIANCE RED 2PCS

SCRUBTEC 130 E UK	SCRUBBER SCRUBTEC 334C B	SCRUBBER SCRUBTEC 337.2 UK	SCRUBTEC 344 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 344 E	SCRUBTEC 453 B	SCRUBBER SCRUBTEC 553 BL COMBI UK	SCRUBTEC 651 BCL	SCRUBTEC 651 BCL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 B	SCRUBTEC 653 BL	SCRUBTEC 661 BL	SCRUBTEC 866	SCRUBTEC 871	SCRUBTEC 886	SCRUBTEC R 253 B	SCRUBTEC R 253 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4	SCRUBTEC R 466	SCRUBTEC R 471	SCRUBTEC R 6100	SCRUBTEC R 671 C	SCRUBTEC R 686
-------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------	----------------	----------------	-----------------------------------	------------------	------------------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	------------------	------------------------	--------------------	----------------	----------------	-----------------	------------------	----------------

Item no.

10001938

10001937

10001957

10001959

10001960

10001958

10001956

10001955

10001954

10002316

10002317

10002318

10002319

10002320

10002321

10002322

10002323

10002324

● Standard equipment
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Mountable equipment



Special Pad

	SCRUBTEC 130 E UK	SCRUBBER SCRUBTEC 334C B	SCRUBBER SCRUBTEC 337.2 UK	SCRUBTEC 344 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 344 E	SCRUBTEC 453 B	SCRUBBER SCRUBTEC 553 BL COMBI UK	SCRUBTEC 651 BCL	SCRUBTEC 651 BCL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 B	SCRUBTEC 653 BL	SCRUBTEC 661 BL	SCRUBTEC 866	SCRUBTEC 871	SCRUBTEC 886	SCRUBTEC R 253 B	SCRUBTEC R 253 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4	SCRUBTEC R 466	SCRUBTEC R 471	SCRUBTEC R 6100	SCRUBTEC R 671 C	SCRUBTEC R 686	Item no.	
PAD 14 355MM ECO BRILLIANCE BLUE 2PCS			○											○						○					10002325
PAD 14 355MM ECO BRILLIANCE YELLOW 2PCS			○											○							○				10002326
PAD 14 355MM ECO BRILLIANCE GREEN 2PCS			○											○							○				10002327
PAD 17 432MM ECO BRILLIANCE RED 2PCS				○	○										○										10002336
PAD 17 432MM ECO BRILLIANCE BLUE 2PCS				○	○										○										10002337
PAD 17 432MM ECO BRILLIANCE YELLOW 2PCS				○	○										○										10002338
PAD 17 432MM ECO BRILLIANCE GREEN 2PCS				○	○										○										10002339
PAD 20 508MM ECO BRILLIANCE RED 2PCS						○				○	○					○	○								10002348
PAD 20 508MM ECO BRILLIANCE BLUE 2PCS						○				○	○					○	○								10002349
PAD 20 508MM ECO BRILLIANCE YELLOW 2PCS						○				○	○					○	○								10002350
PAD 20 508MM ECO BRILLIANCE GREEN 2PCS						○				○	○					○	○								10002351
Pad Boost																									
PAD-WHITE-14X28-5/CS																			○						997002
PAD-RED-14X28-5/CS																			●						997001
PAD-BLUE-14X28-5/CS																				○					997006
PAD-BLACK-14X28-5/CS																					○				997000
PAD-BLACK-14X28-10/CS																					○				997016
PAD-MAROON-14X28-10/CS																					○				997018
VELCRO 2 SIDE SHT 14X28 BOOST																				○					30794A

● Standard equipment
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Mountable equipment



	SCRUBTEC 130 E UK	SCRUBBER SCRUBTEC 334C B	SCRUBBER SCRUBTEC 337.2 UK	SCRUBTEC 344 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 344 E	SCRUBTEC 453 B	SCRUBBER SCRUBTEC 553 BL COMBI UK	SCRUBTEC 651 BCL	SCRUBTEC 651 BCL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 B	SCRUBTEC 653 BL	SCRUBTEC 661 BL	SCRUBTEC 866	SCRUBTEC 871	SCRUBTEC 886	SCRUBTEC R 253 B	SCRUBTEC R 253 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4	SCRUBTEC R 466	SCRUBTEC R 471	SCRUBTEC R 6100	SCRUBTEC R 671 C	SCRUBTEC R 686	Item no.	
Disc Brush 430 mm																									
				<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>																				909 5694 000
Disc Brush 530 mm																									
						<input type="radio"/>				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>								L08837067
						<input checked="" type="radio"/>				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>								L08837025
						<input type="radio"/>				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>								L08837026
						<input type="radio"/>				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>								L08837027
						<input type="radio"/>				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>								L08837028
						<input type="radio"/>				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>								L08837029
						<input type="radio"/>				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>								L08837065
						<input type="radio"/>				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>								L08837066
Brush Cylindrical																									
																						<input type="radio"/>			56412046
																						<input type="radio"/>			56412191
																						<input type="radio"/>			56412192
																						<input type="radio"/>			56412193
									<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>															909 5823 000
									<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>															909 5824 000
									<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>															909 5825 000
		<input type="radio"/>																							107411863
		<input type="radio"/>																							107411861

Standard equipment
 Supplementary accessories
 Mountable equipment



	SCRUBTEC 130 E UK	SCRUBBER SCRUBTEC 334C B	SCRUBBER SCRUBTEC 337.2 UK	SCRUBTEC 344 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 344 E	SCRUBTEC 453 B	SCRUBBER SCRUBTEC 553 BL COMBI UK	SCRUBTEC 651 BCL	SCRUBTEC 651 BCL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 B	SCRUBTEC 653 BL	SCRUBTEC 661 BL	SCRUBTEC 866	SCRUBTEC 871	SCRUBTEC 886	SCRUBTEC R 253 B	SCRUBTEC R 253 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4	SCRUBTEC R 466	SCRUBTEC R 471	SCRUBTEC R 6100	SCRUBTEC R 671 C	SCRUBTEC R 686	Item no.	
Brush Cylindrical																									
	●																								107411860
	○																								107411862
			○																						9100002067
	●																								9100002066
			○																						9100002068
			○																						9100002069
Squeegee Blade																									
																						●			56382734
																						○			56382735
																						○			56382737
																						●			56382738
																						○			56382739
																						○			56382740
																						●			56382741
																						○			56382742
																						○			56382743
													●												11333A
													○												11336A
													○												11339A

● Standard equipment
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Mountable equipment



Squeegee Blade

	SCRUBTEC 130 E UK	SCRUBBER SCRUBTEC 334C B	SCRUBBER SCRUBTEC 337.2 UK	SCRUBTEC 344 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 344 E	SCRUBTEC 453 B	SCRUBBER SCRUBTEC 553 BL COMBI UK	SCRUBTEC 651 BCL	SCRUBTEC 651 BCL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 B	SCRUBTEC 653 BL	SCRUBTEC 661 BL	SCRUBTEC 866	SCRUBTEC 871	SCRUBTEC 886	SCRUBTEC R 253 B	SCRUBTEC R 253 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4	SCRUBTEC R 466	SCRUBTEC R 471	SCRUBTEC R 6100	SCRUBTEC R 671 C	SCRUBTEC R 686	Item no.
SQUEEGEE BLADE KIT 35 LINATEX																								11338A
BLADES SQUEEGEE 370MM 14.5 PU KIT			●																					9100000077
BLADES SQUEEGEE 370MM 14.5 RED GUM KIT			○																					9100000302
BLADES SQUEEGEE 740MM 29 PU KIT						○	□	□	□	□														909 6858 000
BLADES SQUEEGEE 830MM 33 PU KIT												□												909 6859 000
BLADES SQUEEGEE 890MM 35 GUM RUBBER KIT																			○	○	○			9097804000
BLADES SQUEEGEE 890MM 35 RED GUM KIT																			○	○	○			9099211000
BLADES SQUEEGEE 890MM 35 PU KIT																			●	●	●			9099855000
BLADES SQUEE. 830MM 33 GUM RUBBER KIT												●												9100000280
BLADES SQUEE. 740MM 29 GUM RUBBER KIT						●	●	●	●	●														9100000279
BLADES SQUEEGEE 700MM 28 PU KIT																			●	●				9100000490
BLADES SQUEEGEE 700MM 28 RED GUM KIT																			○	○				9100000060
BLADES SQUEE. 700MM 28 GUM RUBBER KIT																			○	○				9100000810
SQUEEGEE 321MM 13 KIT	●																							107411867
SQUEEGEE 360MM PU 2 PCS SET	●																							9100002064
BLADE SQUEEGEE 700MM 28 GUM KIT				●	●																			9100002541
BLADE SQUEEGEE 700MM 28 PU KIT				○	○																			9100002542
BLADE SQUEEGEE 700MM 28 RED GUM KIT				○	○																			9100002543

● Standard equipment
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Mountable equipment



Other	SCRUBTEC 130 E UK	SCRUBBER SCRUBTEC 334C B	SCRUBBER SCRUBTEC 337.2 UK	SCRUBTEC 344 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 344 E	SCRUBTEC 453 B	SCRUBBER SCRUBTEC 553 BL COMBI UK	SCRUBTEC 651 BCL	SCRUBTEC 651 BCL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 B	SCRUBTEC 653 BL	SCRUBTEC 661 BL	SCRUBTEC 866	SCRUBTEC 871	SCRUBTEC 886	SCRUBTEC R 253 B	SCRUBTEC R 253 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4	SCRUBTEC R 466	SCRUBTEC R 471	SCRUBTEC R 6100	SCRUBTEC R 671 C	SCRUBTEC R 686	Item no.
BASKET KIT																□	□							9100000697
ACCESSORY BAG KIT	○																							107414568
MOP KIT																□	□							9100000688
CARPET COMPLETE KIT	○																							107411865
SQUEEGEE 321MM 13 CARPET KIT	○																							107411868
AUTOMATIC WATER FILLING KIT																□	□							9100000707
HOSE FILLING				●	●	○																		9097290000
FILLING HOSE																○	○							9100000952
MANUAL SUCTION HOSE KIT		□																						107411864
FILTER ANTIFOAMING				○	○	○		□	□	□	□	□				○	○	○	○	○				909 5065 000
WHEEL CASTOR D.100X38 SS KIT								□	□	□	□	□												9098947000
WHEEL CASTOR D.100X30 TWINNED SOFT SS													□	□	□									909 5511 000
WHEEL FRONT D.250 DRIVE								□	□	□	□	□												9097026000
2-HAND HANDLE	●																							107413470
DETACHABLE CORD 10M UK	●																							107413491
DETACHABLE CORD 15M GB	○																							107414843
WATER FILLING SYSTEM													□	□	□									7116054
ARM REST KIT R/H + L/H																					□	□		56383188
MINI CONTAINER PLAST. F DIRT SIP	●																							9100001964

● Standard equipment
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Mountable equipment



Other



	SCRUBTEC 130 E UK	SCRUBBER SCRUBTEC 334C B	SCRUBBER SCRUBTEC 337.2 UK	SCRUBTEC 344 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC 344 E	SCRUBTEC 453 B	SCRUBBER SCRUBTEC 553 BL COMBI UK	SCRUBTEC 651 BCL	SCRUBTEC 651 BCL COMBI	SCRUBTEC 653 B	SCRUBTEC 653 BL	SCRUBTEC 661 BL	SCRUBTEC 866	SCRUBTEC 871	SCRUBTEC 886	SCRUBTEC R 253 B	SCRUBTEC R 253 B COMBI	SCRUBTEC BOOST R 4	SCRUBTEC R 466	SCRUBTEC R 471	SCRUBTEC R 6100	SCRUBTEC R 671 C	SCRUBTEC R 686	Item no.
CABLE EXTENSION UK PLUG L 2000MM				●																				1465629000
DETERGENT SOLUTION SYSTEM KIT				□																				9100002531
HOSE QUICK CONNECTION				●	●																			9100002572
KEY OPTION				□																				9100002532
METER HOUR 24V KIT				●																				9100002257
MOP AND TRASH KIT				□	□																			9100002280
SPLASH GUARD W/BRISTLES F DECK 17 432MM				○	○																			9100001927
WHEEL FRONT D.200 PU GREY-BLACK 2PCS SET				□	□																			9100002546

● Standard equipment
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Mountable equipment



WELKOMMEN



A clean sweep – made quick and simple

- You will get an outstanding sweeping performance – also when handling large debris – thanks to the over-throw system working with two brooms.
- Non-stop cleaning for a long time: Large 34-litre hopper, which can be kept open for disposal of big items, emptying of garbage bins, etc.
- The sweeper is easy to manoeuvre with two large non-marking wheels, plus dual caster wheels.
- The surface is kept clean as the dual caster wheels are positioned behind the side brooms.
- User comfort: Dust is handled by the built-in filter.
- Rugged and ready for outdoor work: Strong non-corrosive frame makes the sweeper robust.
- Very limited need for service: Simple mechanical construction with gear and belt drive. No motor or battery.

There is a simple and effective solution when you want to present your premises in the best possible way. Just push the FLOORTEC 570 M / 592 M, and you will see how quickly indoor floors and outside areas can be cleaned. Working up to 6 times faster than a manual broom, the rotating brooms will pick up and remove dust, dirt, debris sand, nails, bolts, cigarettes, etc.

Due to its high performance and ease of use, these manual sweepers are ideal for applications such as cleaning in small factories, car parks, malls, schools, workshops, bus/railway stations as well as outside office buildings.



TECHNICAL DATA	FLOORTEC 570 M	FLOORTEC 592 M
Power source	Manual	Manual
Productivity main broom theoretical/actual (m ² /h)	1920/960	1920/960
Productivity 1 side broom theoretical/actual (m ² /h)	2800/1400	2800/1400
Productivity 2 side brooms theoretical/actual (m ² /h)	-	3680/1840
Working width w/right side broom (mm)	700	700
Working width w/2 side brooms (mm)	-	920
Hopper volume (l)	38	38
Main broom (mm)	480	480
Weight (kg)	19,5	20
Length x width x height (mm)	790x375x870	790x375x870
FEATURES		
Adjustable handle	•	•
Soft handle	•	•
Ergonomic handle	•	•
Folding handle	•	•
Two side brooms	•	•
No tool main broom adjustment	•	•
No tool side broom adjustment	•	•
Dust filter	•	•
Gear driven main broom	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
MAIN BROOM	VP11211	VP11211
SIDE BROOM	VP11406	VP11406
FILTER	VP11902	VP11902
ITEM NO.	50000495	50000496



Walk-behind traction sweeper

- Adjustable ergonomic handle
- Control panel with battery level indicator
- Handle can be folded for easy transport and storage
- Traction transmitted via the back wheels
- Adjustable main and side broom
- The brooms can be changed without the use of any tools
- The large polyester filter can be inspected/changed without tools
- Manual filter shaker

The FLOORTEC 350 sweeper is the ideal solution for small to medium sized cleaning jobs like service stations, small car parks, school yards, small factories and small warehouses.



TECHNICAL DATA

FLOORTEC 350

Side broom diameter (mm)	315
Main broom (mm)	500
Working width with right side broom (mm)	720
Working width with/without side brooms (mm)	720/500
Hopper volume (l)	60
Filter area (m ²)	1
Power source	Battery 12 V
Working speed (km/h)	4
Max climbing rate (%)	20
Productivity 1 side broom theoretical/actual (m ² /h)	2880/1730
Productivity main broom theoretical/actual (m ² /h)	2000/1200
Length x width x height (mm)	998x797x1100
Net weight (kg)	52

FEATURES

Manual filter shaker	•
Led Battery Meter	•
Compact design	•
Direct throw sweeping	•
Non marking traction wheels	•
Adjustable handle	•
Onboard charger	•

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

BATTERY 12V 49AH AGM MONOBLOC	1464483000
CHARGER BATT. ON BOARD 12V 6A 100-230V	146 3051 000
BROOM MAIN 200X500 CHEVRON 6R PPL 0.7	1463174000
BROOM SIDE 109X315 PPL 0.5	146 3035 000
FILTER POLYESTER KIT	1463161000

ITEM NO.	CM908 4704 010-01
-----------------	--------------------------



The effective, productive and ergonomic way to sweep

- One touch sweeping control
- Easy to use - all functions start automatically when brooms are lowered and the machine is activated
- No tools needed for main or side broom and filter removal
- Easy access to all components for fast and easy maintenance and service
- Robust ergonomic and foldable handle
- Main broom can easily be adjusted just by turning a knob
- Equipped with an integrated on-board charger as standard
- Efficient filter shaker system reduces the need for additional cleaning of the filter

The FLOORTEC 760 is a walk-behind sweeper which will let you take on your cleaning tasks with ease and efficiency, cleaning up dry debris, and providing dust free removal of even the smallest particles. Available in a battery version for indoor and outdoor sweeping, as well as in a petrol version for outdoor use. The FLOORTEC 760 is an attractive choice for petrol stations, car dealers, industry, warehouses and agriculture.



TECHNICAL DATA	FLOORTEC 760 B	FLOORTEC 760 P
Side broom diameter (mm)	315	315
Main broom (mm)	600	600
Working width with right side broom (mm)	825	825
Working width with 2 side brooms (mm)	1050	1050
Hopper volume (l)	60	60
Filter area (m ²)	1.9	1.9
Power source	Battery 12 V	Petrol Honda 2.14 W
Working speed (km/h)	4.5	4.5
Max climbing rate (%)	20	20
Productivity 1 side broom theoretical/actual (m ² /h)	3715/2230	3715/2230
Productivity 2 side brooms theoretical/actual (m ² /h)	4725/2835	4725/2835
Productivity main broom theoretical/actual (m ² /h)	2700/1620	2700/1620
Length x width x height (mm)	1390x870x1100	1390x870x1100
Net weight (kg)	82	88
FEATURES		
Manual filter shaker	•	•
Led Battery Meter	•	•
Hopper with wheels and handle	•	•
Paper panel filter	•	•
Non marking traction wheels	•	•
Adjustable handle	•	•
Onboard charger	•	
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
FILTER SHAKER MANUAL KIT	1465480000	1465480000
BROOM MAIN 265X600 CHEVR. 6R PPL 0.5-0.8	1465215000	1465215000
BROOM SIDE 109X315 PPL 0.5	146 3035 000	146 3035 000
FILTER PAPER	1464902000	1464902000
ITEM NO.	CM9084113010-07	9084114010

Compact ride-on sweeper with manual dump



- Powerful vacuum motor and large filter, for continuous dust free sweeping
- Two side brooms for wide sweeping path
- Quick and easy change of filters, main, and side brooms without the use of tools
- Adjustable seat to accommodate all drivers ensuring maximum driver safety and comfort
- Steering column adjustable to fit the operator
- The user friendly control panel is clear and easy to read
- Low noise sweeping for pleasant working conditions
- Foot pedal for speed and forward/reverse control on the panel improves ergonomics and safety

The FLOORTEC R 360 is also a robust sweeper designed to withstand tough working conditions indoors or outdoors. With a compact design this sweeper combines a 1000 mm sweeping path, 360° manoeuvrability, user-friendly operation and low maintenance costs.



TECHNICAL DATA	FLOORTEC R 360 B OBC	FLOORTEC R 360 P
Main broom (mm)	600x265	600x265
Side broom diameter (mm)	420	420
Working width with 2 side brooms (mm)	1000	1000
Hopper volume (l)	50	50
Filter area (m ²)	3	3
Power source	Battery 24V	Petrol
Working speed (km/h)	5.5	5.5
Max climbing rate (%)	16	16
Productivity 2 side brooms theoretical/actual (m ² /h)	5500/3850	5500/3850
Productivity main broom theoretical/actual (m ² /h)	3300/2310	3300/2310
Min. turn-around aisle width (cm)	983	983
Length x width x height (mm)	1255x795x1155	1255x795x1155
Net weight (kg)	144	203
FEATURES		
Adjustable steering and seat	•	•
Electrical filter shaker	•	•
Hour Meter	•	
Parking brake	•	•
Non marking traction wheels	•	•
Two side brooms	•	•
Onboard charger	•	
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
CONTAINER BATTERY	146 1684 000	
CHARGER BATT. ON BOARD 24V 13A 230V KIT	1464527000	
BROOM MAIN 265X600 CHEVRON 6R PPL 0.7	146 0748 000	146 0748 000
BROOM SIDE 180X400 PPL 0.7	145 1899 000	145 1899 000
FILTER PAPER	146 1888 000	146 1888 000
ITEM NO.	908 4207 010	908 4208 010



Large ride-on sweepers with manual dump for large areas and narrow spaces

- Two side brooms for wide sweeping path
- Easy to inspect/change filters and brooms without tools
- Forward/reverse control on the panel improves ergonomics and safety
- Powerful vacuum motor and large filter for continuous dust free sweeping
- Corrosion proof metal frame and polyethylene bodywork protects your investment
- Thermal fuses on the drive and broom motors for protection and reduced maintenance cost
- Flap lifting device for picking up large debris
- Operator access from both sides
- Adjustable steering wheel for operator comfort and safety

The FLOORTEC R 670 is a compact robust sweeper designed to withstand tough working conditions indoors or outdoors. The FLOORTEC R 670 offers a wide sweeping path, user-friendly operation, excellent manoeuvrability and low maintenance costs among other significant advantages.



TECHNICAL DATA	FLOORTEC R 670 B OBC	FLOORTEC R 670 P
Side broom diameter (mm)	420	420
Main broom (mm)	700x300	700x300
Working width with 2 side brooms (mm)	1260	1260
Hopper volume (l)	70	70
Filter area (m ²)	4.3	4.3
Power source	Battery 24V	Petrol
Working speed (km/h)	5	5
Max climbing rate (%)	20	20
Productivity 2 side brooms theoretical/actual (m ² /h)	6300/4410	6300/4410
Productivity main broom theoretical/actual (m ² /h)	3500/2450	3500/2450
Min. turn-around aisle width (cm)	236	236
Length x width x height (mm)	1480x930x1220	1480x930x1220
Net weight (kg)	255	315
FEATURES		
Adjustable steering and seat	•	•
Electrical filter shaker	•	•
Hour Meter	•	•
Back up warning alarm	•	•
Parking brake	•	•
Wet sweep by-pass	•	•
Onboard charger	•	
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
BROOM LEFT SIDE MIX STEEL KIT	1463970000	1463970000
CHARGER BATT. ON BOARD 24V 25A 230V KIT	146 2052 000	
BROOM MAIN 300X700 CHEVR. 6R PPL 0.5-0.7	145 4879 000	145 4879 000
BROOM SIDE 180X400 MIX STEEL	1466140000	1466140000
FILTER PAPER PANEL	1463523000	1463523000
ITEM NO.	9084315010	9084316010



Large ride-on sweeper with hydraulic high-dump for high-capacity sweeping

- One touch sweeping and control
- All systems automatically start/stop by pressing the accelerator pedal which saves power and broom wear
- Retractable hopper with high hydraulic dump can be closed from operator compartment
- Low noise level
- Optional misting system for dust control on side brooms
- Easy access to all components for simple maintenance and service without tools
- Two step operator access
- Inclined operator foot panel for increased ergonomics

The FLOORTEC R 870 is a versatile, heavy duty, sweeper for both indoor and outdoor applications for your choice of power: battery, LPG or petrol. It is suitable for sweeping in both light and very dusty environments with debris up to 60 mm. The FLOORTEC R 870 combines performance, ergonomics and low total cost of ownership.



TECHNICAL DATA	FLOORTEC R 870 B	FLOORTEC R 870 LPG	FLOORTEC R 870 P
Main broom (mm)	700x340	700x340	700x340
Working width with right side broom (mm)	975	975	975
Working width with 2 side brooms (mm)	1250	1250	1250
Hopper volume (l)	75	75	75
Max dumping height (cm)	150	150	150
Filter area (m ²)	7	7	7
Power source	Battery 24 V	LPG Honda 4,1 kW	Petrol Honda 4,1 kW
Working speed (km/h)	7	7	7
Max climbing rate (%)	20	20	20
Productivity 1 side broom theoretical/actual (m ² /h)	6825/4780	6825/4780	6825/4780
Productivity 2 side brooms theoretical/actual (m ² /h)	8750/6125	8750/6125	8750/6125
Productivity main broom theoretical/actual (m ² /h)	4900/3430	4900/3430	4900/3430
Min. turn-around aisle width (cm)	189	189	189
Length x width x height (mm)	1640x1035x1330	1640x1035x1330	1640x1035x1330
Net weight (kg)	433	515	511
FEATURES			
Electrical filter shaker	•	•	•
Hour Meter	•	•	•
Back up warning alarm	•	•	•
Parking brake	•	•	•
Variable high dump system	•	•	•
Wet sweep by-pass	•	•	•
Onboard charger	•		
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
CHARGER BATT. ON BOARD 24V 30A 230V KIT	1465175000		
BROOM MAIN 340X700 CHEVRON 6R PPL 0.8	1463913000	1463913000	1463913000
BROOM SIDE 280X450 MIX STEEL	1465318000	1465318000	1465318000
FILTER PANEL PAPER ULTRA WEB BLUE	1464189000	1464189000	1464189000
ITEM NO.	41600535	9084406010	9084405010



Ride-on sweepers made for safer and more sustainable cleaning

- Innovative brush adjustment system which maintains exceptional sweeping performance and increased hopper filling throughout the life of the main broom
- Main broom adjustment easy to check by pushing a button
- All sweeping functions activated by OneTouch™ button and pressing the drive pedal
- When not driving all functions stop automatically saving energy, reducing broom wear and making operation easy
- Automatic speed reduction in tight curves and when operating the hopper for operator safety
- DustGuard™ system to reduce dust created by the side brooms
- Climb up to 20% inclines while sweeping
- Optimal Hybrid Kit for LPG models offers flexible cleaning, low emissions and low noise level

The FLOORTEC R 985 turns handling of dust and debris on large indoor floors and outdoor areas into a productive, sustainable and cost-effective process. The large sweeping width and hopper capacity enables you to speed up cleaning time. From start to finish you can sweep large areas with ease as this ride-on machine is comfortable to drive - with several strong features supporting the operator.



TECHNICAL DATA	FLOORTEC R 985 B	FLOORTEC R 985 LPG
Main broom (mm)	850x360	850x360
Side broom diameter (mm)	500	500
Working width with right side broom (mm)	1175	1175
Working width with 2 side brooms (mm)	1500	1500
Hopper volume (l)	150	150
Max dumping height (cm)	165	165
Filter area (m²)	7	7
Power source	Battery 24 V	LPG Honda 6.34 W
Max climbing rate (%)	20	20
Productivity 1 side broom theoretical/actual (m²/h)	10575/7405	11750/8225
Productivity 2 side brooms theoretical/actual (m²/h)	13500/9450	15000/10500
Productivity main broom theoretical/actual (m²/h)	7650/5355	8500/5950
Length x width x height (mm)	1875x1200x1565	1875x1200x1565
Net weight (kg)	636	764
Filter cleaning system	Timed multi-frequency	Timed multi-frequency
FEATURES		
Back up warning alarm	•	•
Fuel indicator and gauge		•
Variable high dump system	•	•
Non marking traction wheels	•	•
Wet sweep by-pass	•	•
Variable speed control	•	•
Automatic speed reduction	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
BROOM MAIN 360X850 8R PPL 0.8	1465717000	1465717000
BROOM SIDE 302X500 PPL 1.5 BLACK	1466670000	1466670000
FILTER PANEL PAPER ULTRA WEB	1467174000	1467174000
BEACON KIT	1464948000	1464948000
ITEM NO.	9084413010	9084414010

Batteries & Chargers for Walk-behind and Ride-on Sweepers

Machine name	Machine Volt	Item no. Battery	Use per machine	Description	Item no. On-board charger	Description	Item no. External complete charger	Description
FLOORTEC 350	12	1464853000	1	BATT.12V-84Ah AGM Monobloc	146 3051 000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD 12V-6A 100-240V	Not Available	Not Available
FLOORTEC 350	12	1464483000	1	BATT.12V-49Ah AGM Monobloc	146 3051 000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD 12V-6A 100-240V	Not Available	Not Available
FLOORTEC 760	12	80563200	2	BATT. 6V-200Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	1465494000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD 12V-25A 100-240V	Not Available	Not Available
FLOORTEC 760	12	80563211	2	BATT. 6V-175Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	1465494000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD 12V-25A 100-240V	Not Available	Not Available
FLOORTEC 760	12	80564600	1	BATT.12V-110Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	1465494000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD 12V-25A 100-240V	Not Available	Not Available
FLOORTEC 760	12	80564000	2	BATT. 6V-180Ah GEL Monobloc	1465494000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD 12V-25A 100-240V	Not Available	Not Available
FLOORTEC 760	12	80564400	1	BATT.12V-105Ah GEL Monobloc	1465494000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD 12V-25A 100-240V	Not Available	Not Available
FLOORTEC R 360	24	80565111	2	BATT.12V-150Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	1464527000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240V	80522420	CHARGER HF 24V 20A SB120R
FLOORTEC R 360	24	80564600	2	BATT.12V-110Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	1464527000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240V	80532413	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB120R
FLOORTEC R 360	24	80564400	2	BATT.12V-105Ah GEL Monobloc	1464527000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-13A 100-240V	80532413	CHARGER HF 24V 13A SB120R
FLOORTEC R 670	24	80563300	1	BATT.24V-300Ah WET in tray with Aquamatic	146 2052 000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-25A EU	80542430	CHARGER HF 24V 30A SB120R
FLOORTEC R 670	24	80563200	4	BATT. 6V-200Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	146 2052 000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-25A EU	80542425	CHARGER HF 24V 25A SB120R
FLOORTEC R 670	24	80564900	4	BATT. 6V-200Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	146 2052 000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-25A EU	80542425	CHARGER HF 24V 25A SB120R
FLOORTEC R 670	24	L00210022	1	BATT.24V-275Ah WET Single Cells in tray	146 2052 000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-25A EU	80542430	CHARGER HF 24V 30A SB120R
FLOORTEC R 670	24	80564000	4	BATT. 6V-180Ah GEL Monobloc	146 2052 000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-25A EU	80522420	CHARGER HF 24V 20A SB120R
FLOORTEC R 870	24	80565200	1	BATT.24V-360Ah WET in tray with Aquamatic	1465175000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-30A 230V	80542440	CHARGER HF 24V 40A SB175R
FLOORTEC R 870	24	80565000	4	BATT. 6V-255Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	1465175000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-30A 230V	80542431	CHARGER HF 24V 30A SB175R
FLOORTEC R 870	24	80563200	4	BATT. 6V-200Ah WET Tubular Monobloc	1465175000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-30A 230V	80542426	CHARGER HF 24V 25A SB175R
FLOORTEC R 870	24	80565300	1	BATT.24V-330Ah GEL Single Cells in tray	1465175000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-30A 230V	80542440	CHARGER HF 24V 40A SB175R
FLOORTEC R 870	24	80564100	4	BATT. 6V-240Ah GEL Monobloc	1465175000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-30A 230V	80542431	CHARGER HF 24V 30A SB175R
FLOORTEC R 870	24	80564000	4	BATT. 6V-180Ah GEL Monobloc	1465175000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-30A 230V	80542426	CHARGER HF 24V 25A SB175R

Machine name	Machine Volt	Item no. Battery	Use per machine	Description	Item no. External complete charger	Description	Item no. Onbord charger	Item no.	Description
FLOORTEC R 985	24	80562448	1	BATT.24V-480Ah WET in tray with Aquamatic	80552460	CHARGER HF 24V 60A SB175G	Onboard not adequate		
FLOORTEC R 985	24	80565200	1	BATT.24V-360Ah WET in tray with Aquamatic	80542440	CHARGER HF 24V 40A SB175R	OPT	1466893000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-40A 230V
FLOORTEC R 985	24	80565000	4	BATT. 6V-255Ah WET Semi T Monobloc	80542431	CHARGER HF 24V 30A SB175R	OPT	1466893000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-40A 230V
FLOORTEC R 985	24	80562442	1	BATT.24V-420Ah GEL Single Cells in tray	80552460	CHARGER HF 24V 60A SB175G	Onboard not adequate		
FLOORTEC R 985	24	80565300	1	BATT.24V-330Ah GEL Single Cells in tray	80542440	CHARGER HF 24V 40A SB175R	OPT	1466893000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-40A 230V
FLOORTEC R 985	24	80564100	4	BATT. 6V-240Ah GEL Monobloc	80542431	CHARGER HF 24V 30A SB175R	OPT	1466893000	CHARGER BATT. ONBOARD KIT 24V-40A 230V



Main Broom

	FLOORTEC 570 M	FLOORTEC 592 M	SWEEPER FLOORTEC 350 UK	FLOORTEC 760 P	FLOORTEC R 360 B OBC	FLOORTEC R 360 P	FLOORTEC R 670 B OBC	FLOORTEC R 670 P	FLOORTEC R 870 B	FLOORTEC R 870 B	FLOORTEC R 870 LPG	FLOORTEC R 870 P	FLOORTEC R 985 B	FLOORTEC R 985 LPG	Item no.
BROOM MAIN 245X600 CHEVRON 6R PPL 0.7					○	○									146 0751 000
BROOM MAIN 245X600 CHEVRON 6R NATURAL					○	○									146 0753 000
BROOM MAIN 265X600 CHEVRON 6R MIX STEEL				○	○	○									146 0750 000
BROOM MAIN 265X600 CHEVRON 6R PPL 0.7					●	●									146 0748 000
BROOM MAIN 265X600 CHEVR. 6R PPL 0.5-0.8				●											1465215000
BROOM MAIN 265X600 CHEVRON 7R MIX 5				○											1465216000
BROOM MAIN 300X700 CHEVRON 6R NATURAL							○	○							145 6080 000
BROOM MAIN 300X700 CHEVR. 6R PPL 0.5-0.7							●	●							145 4879 000
BROOM MAIN 300X700 CHEVRON 6R MIX STEEL							○	○							145 4957 000
BROOM MAIN 340X700 CHEVRON 6R MIX 5									○	○	○	○			1463854000
BROOM MAIN 340X700 CHEVRON 6R PPL 0.8									●	●	●	●			1463913000
BROOM MAIN 340X700 CHEVRON 6R MIX STEEL									○	○	○	○			1464947000
BROOM MAIN 245X600 CHEVRON 6R NYLON					○	○									146 0752 000
BROOM MAIN 360X850 8R MIX STEEL WHITE													○	○	1465730000
BROOM MAIN 360X850 8R PPL 0.8													●	●	1465717000
BROOM MAIN 360X850 8R PPL 1 BLACK													○	○	1465731000
MAIN BROOM	●	●													VP11211

Side Broom

BROOM SIDE 109X315 PPL 0.5				●											146 3035 000
----------------------------	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------





Side Broom

	FLOORTEC 570 M	FLOORTEC 592 M	SWEOPER FLOORTEC 350 UK	FLOORTEC 760 P	FLOORTEC R 360 B OBC	FLOORTEC R 360 P	FLOORTEC R 670 B OBC	FLOORTEC R 670 P	FLOORTEC R 870 B	FLOORTEC R 870 B	FLOORTEC R 870 B	FLOORTEC R 870 LPG	FLOORTEC R 870 P	FLOORTEC R 985 B	FLOORTEC R 985 LPG	Item no.
BROOM SIDE 145X300 NYLON				○												146 3036 000
BROOM SIDE 180X350 NYLON					○	○										146 0678 000
BROOM SIDE 180X400 NATURAL					○	○										145 4976 000
BROOM SIDE 180X400 NATURAL							○	○								1466141000
BROOM SIDE 180X400 PPL 0.7					●	●										145 1899 000
BROOM SIDE 180X400 MIX STEEL					○	○										145 4959 000
BROOM SIDE 180X400 MIX STEEL							●	●								1466140000
BROOM SIDE 280X450 MIX STEEL									●	●	●	●				1465318000
BROOM SIDE 280X450 MIX 5									○	○	○	○				1465319000
BROOM SIDE 280X450 PPL 1.0									○	○	○	○				1465320000
BROOM SIDE 302X500 MIX 5														○	○	1467076000
BROOM SIDE 302X500 MIX STEEL														○	○	1466936000
BROOM SIDE 302X500 PPL 1.5 BLACK														●	●	1466670000
SIDE BROOM	●	●														VP11406

Other

BROOM LEFT SIDE MIX STEEL KIT							●	●								1463970000
BROOM LEFT SIDE PPL KIT				□												1465408000
BROOM LEFT SIDE MIX STEEL KIT									□	□	□	□				1464946000
CARPET KIT							□	□								1464101000

● Standard equipment
 ○ Supplementary accessories
 □ Mountable equipment



Other	FLOORTEC 570 M	FLOORTEC 592 M	SWEEPER FLOORTEC 350 UK	FLOORTEC 760 P	FLOORTEC R 360 B OBC	FLOORTEC R 360 P	FLOORTEC R 670 B OBC	FLOORTEC R 670 P	FLOORTEC R 870 B	FLOORTEC R 870 B	FLOORTEC R 870 LPG	FLOORTEC R 870 P	FLOORTEC R 985 B	FLOORTEC R 985 LPG	Item no.
CARPET KIT					□										146 2102 000
MINI CONTAINERS KIT							○	○							1463981000
BATTERY FIXING KIT							□								146 2791 000
BRACKETS BATTERY FIXING KIT									□	□					1465171000
ARMREST LT SEAT KIT									□	□	□	□			1464960000
ARMREST RT SEAT KIT									□	□	□	□			33019556
WHEELS REAR FOAM FILLED NON MARKING KIT									□	□	□	□			1465312000
WHEELS REAR SOLID NON MARKING KIT									□	□	□	□			1465313000
WHEEL FRONT NON MARKING							□	□							146 2745 000
WHEEL REAR NON MARKING							□	□							146 2746 000
TYRE DRIVE FRONT NON MARKING									□	□	□	□			1464955000
VACUUM CLEANER KIT							□	□							146 2524 000
MAT FLOOR KIT									□	□	□	□			1464957000
COUNTER HOUR 24V KIT				□											9096951000
BELTS SAFETY KIT									□	□	□	□			1464954000
SEAT WITH BELT							□	□							146 2900 000
ALARM BACK UP KIT					□	□									146 2661 000
FILTER SHAKER ELECTRIC KIT				□											1465474000
FILTER SHAKER MANUAL KIT				●											1465480000

● Standard equipment
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Mountable equipment



Other	FLOORTEC 570 M	FLOORTEC 592 M	SWEEPER FLOORTEC 350 UK	FLOORTEC 760 P	FLOORTEC R 360 B OBC	FLOORTEC R 360 P	FLOORTEC R 670 B OBC	FLOORTEC R 670 P	FLOORTEC R 870 B	FLOORTEC R 870 B	FLOORTEC R 870 B	FLOORTEC R 870 LPG	FLOORTEC R 870 P	FLOORTEC R 985 B	FLOORTEC R 985 LPG	Item no.
DUST GUARD KIT									□	□	□	□				1464953000
CONTAINER BATTERY					●											146 1684 000
BATT. FIXING 420/480Ah BATTERY TRAY KIT														□		1466420000
BATT. FIXING HYBRID LPG KIT															□	1467092000
BATTERY TRAY 630X420															□	1467475000
BROOM LEFT SIDE PPL 1.5 KIT															□ □	1466888000
HYBRID KIT															□	1466249000
USB PORT KIT															□ □	1466247000
WHEELS SOLID 4.00-8 CPL KIT															□ □	1466860000
WHEELS SOLID 4.00-8 NON MARKING CPL KIT															□ □	1466588000
BATT. FIXING 330/360Ah BATTERY TRAY KIT															□ □	1465750000
BROOM LEFT SIDE PPL W/RECYCLING KIT				□												1466497000
Filter for Sweeping																
FILTER PAPER					●	●										146 1888 000
FILTER PAPER				●												1464902000
FILTER PAPER PANEL							●	●								1463523000
FILTER PANEL PAPER OPEN FINE DUST									○	○	○	○				1465402000
FILTER PANEL PAPER ULTRA WEB BLUE									●	●	●	●				1464189000
FILTER PANEL POLYESTER OPEN FINE DUST									○	○	○	○				1465403000



● Standard equipment
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Mountable equipment



Filter for Sweeping



FILTER PANEL POLYESTER ULTRA WEB

FILTER POLYESTER

FILTER POLYESTER

FILTER POLYESTER

FILTER POLYESTER ANTISTATIC

FILTER POLYESTER ANTIST.

PRE-FILTER

PREFILTER

FILTER PANEL PAPER ULTRA WEB

FILTER PANEL POLYESTER ULTRA WEB

FILTER POCKET KIT

Guard Option

PROTECTION RIGHT BROOM KIT

PROTECTION LEFT BROOM KIT

GUARD RIGHT SIDE BROOM KIT

GUARD LEFT SIDE BROOM KIT

OVERHEAD GUARD KIT

GUARD OVERHEAD KIT

SIDE BROOM PROTECTION KITRIGHT AND LEFT

FLOORTEC 570 M

FLOORTEC 592 M

SWEPPER FLOORTEC 350 UK

FLOORTEC 760 P

FLOORTEC R 360 B OBC

FLOORTEC R 360 P

FLOORTEC R 670 B OBC

FLOORTEC R 670 P

FLOORTEC R 870 B

FLOORTEC R 870 B

FLOORTEC R 870 LPG

FLOORTEC R 870 P

FLOORTEC R 985 B

FLOORTEC R 985 LPG

Item no.

1464839000

1464691000

146 2759 000

146 1988 000

145 6013 000

146 1989 000

146 2731 000

1465018000

1467174000

1467173000

1466885000

1464058000

1464105000

1464958000

1464959000

1464952000

146 2735 000

146 2876 000

● Standard equipment
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Mountable equipment



FLOORTEC 570 M	FLOORTEC 592 M	SWEeper FLOORTEC 350 UK	FLOORTEC 760 P	FLOORTEC R 360 B OBC	FLOORTEC R 360 P	FLOORTEC R 670 B OBC	FLOORTEC R 670 P	FLOORTEC R 870 B	FLOORTEC R 870 B	FLOORTEC R 870 B	FLOORTEC R 870 LPG	FLOORTEC R 870 P	FLOORTEC R 985 B	FLOORTEC R 985 LPG
----------------	----------------	-------------------------	----------------	----------------------	------------------	----------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	--------------------	------------------	------------------	--------------------

Item no.

Guard Option



CANOPY KIT									<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			1464956000
CANOPY FOR OHG KIT													<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1466886000
DUSTGUARD KIT													<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1466890000
GUARD LEFT SIDE BROOM KIT													<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1466892000
GUARD OVERHEAD KIT													<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1466096000
GUARD RIGHT SIDE BROOM KIT													<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1466891000

Flap and Skirt



SKIRTS NO MARKING KIT				<input type="checkbox"/>											1465541000
SKIRT NON MARKING KIT									<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			1464951000
SKIRTS NON MARKING KIT							<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>							146 2744 000

Light Option



LIGHT WORKING KIT						<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>								1463972000
LIGHT WORKING KIT				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>										146 2663 000
BEACON KIT								<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		1464948000
BEACON FLASHING KIT				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>										146 2659 000
BEACON FLASHING KIT						<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>								146 2692 000
LIGHTS FRONT KIT 24V 70W								<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				1466346000
LIGHT FRONT KIT												<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		1466889000



Filter

FILTER	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>													VP11902
--------	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---------



Low speed single disc polisher for medium duty all round tasks

- Cable hook
- Big wheels
- Easy cable replacement
- Ergonomic handle
- Offset motor for great stability
- Robust tube and frame
- Long life with minimum service costs
- Cable hook, where the cable can be easily wound up on the machine
- Vinyl bumper protects the machine and obstacles from damage
- Quiet operation
- Easy to operate

The SPINTEC 443 L is suitable for a wide range of applications, it is ideal for scrubbing, spray cleaning and stripping of hard floors. Designed for medium duty use, it offers comfortable and fatigue free operation. The SPINTEC 443 L provides effective results and the low noise level enables daytime cleaning. The solid aluminium construction provides durability and extended life.



TECHNICAL DATA	SPINTEC 443 UK
Rated power (W)	1100
Voltage (V)	230
Frequency (Hz)	50
Sound pressure level at 1.5 m (dB(A) ISO 3744)	59
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	430
Brush/pad speed (RPM)	180
Brush torque (nm)	63
Cable length (m)	15
Weight (kg)	37
Length x width x height (mm)	572x445x1236
FEATURES	
Cable storage	•
Ergonomic handle	•
Accessory holders	•
Easy cable change	•
Belt drive	•
Offset	•
ITEM NO.	56380066

*Order pad holder / brush separate



High speed single disc polisher for light to medium duty tasks

- Cable hook
- Plug holder
- Big wheels
- Easy cable replacement
- Ergonomic handle
- Offset motor for great stability
- Robust tube and frame
- Long life with minimum service costs
- Cable hook, where the cable can be easily wound up on the machine
- Vinyl bumper protects the machine and obstacles from damage
- Quiet operation
- Easy to operate
- Pad drive & brushes not included, must be ordered separate

The SPINTEC 443 H is suitable for a range of applications, it is ideal for high-speed polishing, scrubbing and spray cleaning of hard floors. Designed for medium duty use, it offers comfortable and fatigue free operation. The SPINTEC 443 H provides effective results and the low noise level enables daytime cleaning. The solid aluminium construction provides durability and extended life.



TECHNICAL DATA	SPINTEC 443 H UK
Rated power (W)	1500
Voltage (V)	230
Frequency (Hz)	50
Sound pressure level at 1.5 m (dB(A) ISO 3744)	61
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	430
Brush/pad speed (RPM)	410
Brush torque (nm)	36
Cable length (m)	15
Weight (kg)	40
Length x width x height (mm)	572x445x1236
FEATURES	
Cable storage	•
Ergonomic handle	•
Accessory holders	•
Easy cable change	•
Belt drive	•
Offset	•
ITEM NO.	56380069

*Order pad holder / brush separate



Cost-effective dual speed single disc polisher

- Cable hook
- Big wheels
- Easy cable replacement
- Ergonomic handle
- Offset motor for great stability
- Robust tube and frame
- Long life with minimum service costs
- Cable hook, where the cable can be easily wound up on the machine
- Vinyl bumper protects the machine and obstacles from damage
- Quiet operation
- Easy to operate
- Pad drive & brushes not included, must be ordered separate

The SPINTEC 443 D offers efficient and cost-effective maintenance of virtually all floors. This dual speed unit handles stripping or scrubbing as well as high-speed spray cleaning or polishing. The low noise level enables daytime cleaning and it is designed for easy operation and operator comfort. The solid aluminium construction provides durability and extended life.



TECHNICAL DATA	SPINTEC 443 D UK
Rated power (W)	1500
Voltage (V)	230
Frequency (Hz)	50
Sound pressure level at 1.5 m (dB(A) ISO 3744)	61
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	430
Brush/pad speed (RPM)	185/370
Brush torque (nm)	58/40
Cable length (m)	15
Weight (kg)	40
Length x width x height (mm)	572x445x1236
FEATURES	
Cable storage	•
Ergonomic handle	•
Accessory holders	•
Easy cable change	•
Belt drive	•
Offset	•
ITEM NO.	56380071

*Order pad holder / brush separate



Mains powered floor burnisher ready to go and maintenance free

- Cable hook
- Big wheels
- Easy cable replacement
- Ergonomic handle
- Offset motor for great stability
- Rugged tube and frame resistant to knocks and bumps without breaking
- Long life with a minimum of service costs
- Cable hook, where the cable can be easily wound up on the machine
- Vinyl bumper protects the machine and obstacles from damage
- Quiet operation
- Easy to operate

The SPINTEC 551 UH is a 1500 RPM belt driven handy and easy to use floor polishing machine. Due to the low noise level, it is ideally suited for daytime cleaning in hospitals, institutions, hotels and other public areas. The foldable handle eases transportation and can be in operation within few seconds.



TECHNICAL DATA	SPINTEC 551 UH
Rated power (W)	1100
Voltage (V)	230
Frequency (Hz)	50
Sound pressure level at 1.5 m (dB(A) ISO 3744)	>70
Brush/pad diameter (mm)	510
Brush/pad speed (RPM)	1500
Brush torque (nm)	12
Cable length (m)	15
Length x width x height (mm)	824x566x1261
Weight (kg)	41
FEATURES	
Adjustable handle	•
Cable storage	•
Ergonomic handle	•
Easy cable change	•
Belt drive	•
ITEM NO.	56380072



Pad Holder

PAD DRIVER-LOW SPEED-430 MM

SPINTEC 443 UK



SPINTEC 443 H UK



SPINTEC 443 D UK



SPINTEC 551 UH

Item no.

11315A

PAD DRIVER-HIGH SPEED-FLEX

11316A

PAD DRIVER-HIGH SP-FLEX-FOAM

56381578

Pad 20" / 508 mm

PAD 20 508MM ECO WHITE 5PCS



10001960

PAD 20 508MM ORANGE WHITE 5 PCS



L00190840

PAD 20 508MM ORANGE GREEN 5 PCS



L00305600

Pad 17" / 432 mm

PAD 17 432MM ECO TAN 5PCS



10001937

PAD 17 432MM ECO BLUE 5PCS



10001939

PAD 17 432MM ECO GREEN 5PCS



10001940

PAD 17 432MM ECO RED 5PCS



10001941

PAD 17 432MM ECO WHITE 5PCS



10001936

PAD 17 432MM ECO CARPET BONNET 6PCS



10001935

PAD 17 432MM ECO BLACK 5PCS



10001938

Special Pad

PAD 17 432MM ECO BRILLIANCE RED 2PCS



10002336

PAD 17 432MM ECO BRILLIANCE BLUE 2PCS



10002337

PAD 17 432MM ECO BRILLIANCE YELLOW 2PCS



10002338

PAD 17 432MM ECO BRILLIANCE GREEN 2PCS












10002339

PAD 20 508MM ECO BRILLIANCE GREEN 2PCS



10002351

● Standard equipment
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Mountable equipment

		SPINTEC 443 UK	SPINTEC 443 H UK	SPINTEC 443 D UK	SPINTEC 551 LH	Item no.
						
Disc Brush 430 mm						
	POLISHING BRUSH 430MM		□	□		11296A
	LIGHT-MEDIUM CLEANING BRUSH 430MM	□		□		11298A
	MEDIUM-HEAVY CLEANING BRUSH 430MM	□		□		11299A
	HEAVY CLEANING STRIPPING BRUSH 430MM	□				11310A
	SHAMPOO CARPET BRUSH 430MM			○		56383868
Tank						
	SOLUTION TANK ACC KIT	□		□		10104A
Other						
	SPRAY BUFF KIT	□	□	□		11295A
	EXTRA WEIGHT KIT FM400 L / SPINTEC443		○			56382007
	FOAM GENERATOR KIT	□				11294A



Why and how to use detergents

The use of detergents makes cleaning quicker and easier. The chemical compounds break down and bind the dirt particles. You wouldn't try cleaning grease and oil from your hands or dishes without the help of soap or washing liquid – the same principle applies to detergents for use with cleaning equipment.

Detergents offer big benefits

- Speeds up the cleaning process
- Reduces time and therefore labour and energy costs
- Reduces water consumption by reducing cleaning time
- Saves money
- Protects surfaces: use of detergents avoids the need for higher pressures, leaving surfaces intact
- Certified Quality: Confirmed by internationally recognised institutes

Why use Nilfisk detergents

- All products have been developed by Nilfisk
- Nilfisk detergents are ecological: 80% of the tensides are 100% biodegradable within 14 days
- Some detergents are formulated with anti-corrosion compounds that protect the lifetime of the equipment
- All detergents are tested on our equipment, ensuring that parts do not corrode or get damaged by contact with the chemicals. Warranty is therefore assured

Nilfisk not only ensures the quality and performance of our detergents but also the compliance with the latest legislations such as REACH and GHS.



The right equipment for your detergent application



Perfect solution when high accuracy is required

Detergent can be applied easily using the product's built in equipment (injectors etc.). On a pressure washer, however, external (or down-stream) injectors may offer several advantages:

- Avoids passing detergent through the pressure washer components
- Allows the user to turn on and off easily
- Reduces the time between detergent shut-off and the actual stop
- Can be placed closer to the work zone, allowing for easy refilling and control
- Can be further adapted for certain aggressive chemicals



The simple foam sprayer system can be easily attached to most machines' spray guns and provides a simple and effective way to obtain a thick foam in order to increase the detergent's cleaning effect.



In addition to a foam injector, the foam lance will provide an air intake into the water/chemical stream, giving a thick foam. The foam will adhere to the surface to be cleaned, increasing the contact with the dirt and thus improving the cleaning effect.

Foam also allows excellent visibility of areas already sprayed by detergent – reducing waste and cost.



	Product	Soiling	Fields of application	Technique	Size	Item No.
Prewash	RIM TOP SV1 Basic rim cleaner. Dilution: 5-10%; pH: 2.5 (1% solution)	▼ •	Cleaning of steel and light alloy wheel rims.	 	10 L	105301660
	ALLOSIL SV1 Coarse dirt remover. Dilution: 1-5%; pH: 10 (1% solution)	• ■	Precleaning or main cleaning of cars, trucks, busses, fork-lift trucks, etc.	 	40 L 25 L	105301630 105301629
Main wash	ACTIVE SHAMPOO SV1 Foam cleaner – neutral. Dilution: 0.1-0.5%; pH: 7 (1% solution)	•	Cleaning of cars, particularly in brush washing installations, but also in high-pressure and self-service car washes, etc.	 	25 L	1053016295
	SUPER PLUS SV1 Foam cleaner – alkaline. Dilution: 0.1-0.5%; pH: 10.5 (1% solution)	• ■	Cleaning of cars, trucks, busses and commercial vehicles in self-service car washes or by high pressure washer.	 	4 x 2.5 L 10 L 25 L 220 kg 1000 kg	105301670 105301666 105301667 105301668 105301669
	AUTOACTIVE SV1 Shampoo. Dilution: 0.1-0.5%; pH: 9.5 (1% solution)	• ■	Cleaning of cars, trucks, busses and commercial vehicles in self-service car washes or by high pressure washer.	 	10 L 25 L 220 L	105301634 105301635 105301636
	ACTIVE FOAM SV1 Shampoo and wax effect – neutral. Dilution: 0.1-0.5%; pH: 7 (1% solution)	•	Cleaning of cars in brush washing installations with feeble or too short drying zone.	 	25 L	105301624
Care & conservation	SAPPHIRE SV1 Shampoo and wax effect – alkaline. Dilution: 0.1-0.5%; pH: 10 (1% solution)	• ■	Cleaning of cars, trucks, busses and commercial vehicles in self-service car washes or by high pressure washer.	 	4 x 2.5 L 10 L 25 L	105301661 105301662 105301663
	ACIDO SV1 Special cleaner. Dilution: 1-3%; pH: 2 (1% solution)	▼ • □	Special cleaning of trucks, commercial vehicles, tarpaulins, boxes, washing bays, etc.	 	10 L 25 L	105301622 105301623
	QUICK DRY SV1 Drying aid – concentrated. Dilution: 0.05-0.2%; pH: 5 (1% solution)	□	For care and quick drying of vehicles in self-service and brush washing installations.	 	25 L	105301656
Care & conservation	ACTIVE WAX Conservation agent with waxes. Dilution: 0.1-0.2%; pH: 5 (1% solution)	□	For care and quick drying of vehicles in self-service and brush washing installations.	 	10 L 25 L	81177 81222

Explanation of symbols: * Suitable, but not for continuous use.
Please read the product description carefully!

■ Greases, oils, soot, proteins, blood

• Sand, dirt, light oil and grease

▼ Lime, rust, cement

□ Bacteria, viruses, fungi

□ Care, conservation, gloss, machine protection



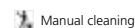
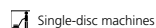
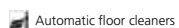
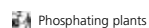
Industrial floors and working surfaces

Product	Soiling	Fields of application	Technique	Size	Item No.
ACIDO SV1 All-round cleaner – acid. Dilution: 1-10%; pH: 2 (1% solution)	▼ • □	Rust transformer/rust dissolver, lime/cement haze remover in trade and industry; disinfectant agent in foodstuffs related sectors.		10 L 25 L	105301622 105301623
UNIVERSAL SV1 All-round cleaner – neutral. Dilution: 0.5-10%; pH: 7 (1% solution)	•	Various cleaning tasks on a wide range of particularly delicate surfaces in trade and industry.		4 x 2.5 L 10 L 25 L	105301681 105301678 105301679
J 25 MULTI SV1 All-round cleaner – alkaline. Dilution: 1-10%; pH: 9.5 (1% solution)	• ■	Cleaning of industrial and commercial floors, motor vehicles, steel parts, motors/machines, walls, facades, working surfaces, etc.		4 x 2.5 L 10 L 25 L 220 kg	105301651 105301649 105301650 105301648
COMBI ACTIVE SV1 All-round cleaner – strongly alkaline. Dilution: 1-10%; pH: 13 (1% solution)	■	Cleaning of sturdy industrial floors, steel parts, motors/machines, working surfaces, etc.		4 x 2.5 L 10 L 25 L 220 kg	105301640 105301638 105301639 105301637

Various applications

DES 3000 SV1 Disinfection cleaner. Dilution: 1-5%; pH: 9.5 (1% solution)	• ■ □	Floor and hard surface cleaning in slaughterhouses, bakeries, butchers' shops, cheese-making plants, canteens, agriculture, pharmaceuticals plants, etc.		25 L	105301641
ALKAFOAM SV1 Foam cleaner. Dilution: 1-5%; pH: 12 (1% solution)	• ■	Hard surface cleaning of machines, walls, working surfaces and tiles, etc., particularly in slaughterhouses and butchers' shops.		25 L 220 kg 1000 L	105301626 105301627 105301628
PHOSPHAT Phosphating agent. Dilution: 0.5-1%; pH: 5.5 (1% solution)	• ■	Temporary corrosion protection for iron parts in metal processing plants.		25 L	81232
UNIKAL PLUS SV1 Solvent-based cold cleaner. Dilution: apply neat; pH: not applicable	■	Metal processing plants and workshops.		10 L 25 L	105301684 105301685
SUPER BLAST P Sandblasting agent for high-pressure units. Dilution: apply neat via wet spraying attachment; pH: not applicable	▼	Rust and paint removal and smoothing of sturdy industrial and commercial surfaces.		25 kg	8379
ARMEX Abrasive agent for "Soft Blasting", baking soda and slightly alkaline. pH: 8.2 (1% Solution)	■	Cars and buses, trucks and vans, hard floor, metal industry and special purpose.		25 kg	5218617

* Suitable, but not for continuous use.
Please read the product description carefully!





	Product	Soiling	Fields of application	Technique	Size	Item No.	
Hard floors	QUICK FRESH SV1 Maintenance cleaner with refreshing effect. Dilution: 1-5%; pH: 7 (1% solution)	•	Daily floor cleaning in hotels, restaurants, car showrooms, office buildings, supermarkets, schools, exhibition rooms, DIY markets, etc.		4 x 2.5 L 10 L 25 L	105301659 105301657 105301658	
	WAX CLEAN SV1 Maintenance cleaner with gloss effect Dilution: 1-3%; pH: 7 (1% solution)	•	Daily floor cleaning in hotels, restaurants, car showrooms, office buildings, supermarkets, schools, exhibition rooms, DIY markets, etc.	 	10 L	105301683	
	INTENSIVE SV1 All-round cleaner. Dilution: 3-10%; pH: 9.3 (1% solution)	• ■	Various cleaning applications on a wide range of surfaces in trade and industry.	 	4 x 2.5 L 10 L 25 L 220 kg 1000 kg	105301646 105301644 105301643 105301643 105301647	
	TORNADO SV1 Basic cleaner. Dilution: 3-10%; pH: 11 (1% solution)	■	Basic cleaning of sturdy commercial and industrial floors for removing coatings, films or very severe soiling.	 	4 x 2.5 L 10 L 25 L 220 kg	105301677 105301675 105301676 105301674	
	SPOT-EX SV1 Rubber scuff mark remover. Dilution: apply neat; pH: 6 (1% solution)	■	Floor cleaning in warehouses, workshops, DIY markets, supermarkets, industrial buildings with stacker and rubber markings.	 	6 x 1 L 10 L	105301665 105301664	
	Textile floors	TOP WASH SV1 Spray extraction cleaner. Dilution: 1-5%; pH: 8 (1% solution)	•	Textile and hard floor cleaning in office buildings, schools, hotels, restaurants, banks, exhibition rooms, etc.	 	4 x 2.5 L 6 x 1 L 10 L	105301673 105301671 105301672
		PRO GLOSS SV1 Floor gloss emulsion. Dilution: apply neat; pH: 7 (1% solution)	□	Floor sealing with gloss effect in schools, hotels, car showrooms, restaurants, supermarkets, medical practices, etc.	 	10 L	105301654
		PROTECTOR SV1 Floor polymer dispersion. Dilution: apply neat; pH: 7 (1% solution)	□	Floor sealing for lasting protection in schools, hotels, car showrooms, restaurants, supermarkets, medical practices, etc.	 	10 L	105301655
	Ancillary products	FOAM STOP SV1 Anti-foaming agent. Dilution (waste water tank): 0.05%; pH: 7 (1% solution)	□	Foam combating for cleaning tasks with extreme foam development in the recovery tank.	 	6 x 1 L	105301642

Explanation of symbols: * Suitable, but not for continuous use. Please read the product description carefully!

■ Greases, oils, soot, proteins, blood

• Sand, dirt, light oil and grease

▼ Lime, rust, cement

□ Bacteria, viruses, fungi

□ Care, conservation, gloss, machine protection



	Product	Soiling	Fields of application	Technique	Size	Item No.
High pressure unit	ANTI STONE SV1	☐	Mobile and stationary high pressure washers and comparable systems.		6 x 1 L	105301631
	Scaling protection agent. Dilution:				10 L	105301632
	Pour neat into the scaling protection agent tanks; pH: 7.5 (1% solution)				25 L	105301633
	STONE EX	▼	Mobile and stationary high pressure washers and comparable systems.		10 L	81191
	Descaling agent. Dilution:				25 L	81236
	Pour neat into the water tank; pH: 2.7 (1% solution)					
	MACHINE PROTECTOR SV1	☐	Mobile and stationary hot water pressure washers with steel coils.		6 x 1 L	105301652
	Boiler and machine protection agent against corrosion of steel coils by soft, acidic water. Dilution:					
	Pour neat into the scaling protection agent tanks pH: 13 (1% solution)					

* Suitable, but not for continuous use. Please read the product description carefully!

High-pressure cleaners

Self-service car wash systems

Brush washers

Prespraying units

Spray-extraction units



Commercial car washing is a market with huge potential

For more than 30 years, Nilfisk CarWash has been a pioneer and specialist for the commercial car wash. The focus on self-service and centre car wash stations with facility management is an important basis for the success in this segment. For any activity, the economic success is always the centre of attention. More than 1000 locations that use Nilfisk CarWash in Europe confirm the satisfaction of their customers as well as the reliability of the technology and the operator concept.

The potential and prospects of this market are also very promising for the future: the number of vehicles in Europe will continue to increase, environmental protection will become even more important and with regard to the stability of value, cleanliness and care clearly rise in value.

Weather individual modules or turnkey projects are required, the Nilfisk CarWash Division can offer the customer a solution for every location: from the compact car wash to the car wash centre – fully developed in every detail.

Professional support - right from the beginning

Modern, attractive and flexible, our car wash facilities are economic and profitable for the investor and perfectly designed for the customers' use. With more than 1000 locations in Europe, our success and expertise is unquestionable.

The quality of the conception and project engineering as well as the location analysis and the resulting marketable configuration by the experienced Nilfisk team are substantial conditions for success.

This also applies to the question about the 'right' financing, where you can rely on the long-standing experience and the good relations of our specialists.

The technical part of the business can be optimised individually by different service options.

For further information please see www.nilfisk.co.uk /www.nilfisk.ie





The private customer

Pressure Washer

Frequency of use, how much to clean and how tough your dirt is are key aspects to consider prior to buying a pressure washer.

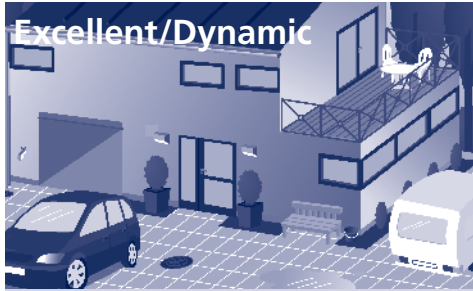
Compact



Once in a while cleaning



Excellent/Dynamic



Regular cleaning



Pro



Frequent and heavy duty cleaning



Other Nilfisk products

Buddy II



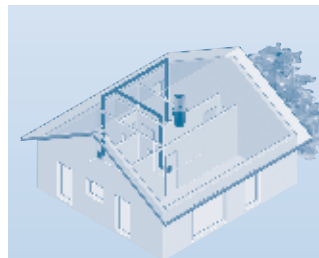
Perfect for suction of wet and dry application – outdoor and indoor

Multi II



For tough cleaning and DIY projects

Central Vacuum



Install in only one weekend

Steamtec



In-depth cleaning without chemicals



Compact and handy high pressure washers for basic outdoor cleaning tasks

- The C110.7X-TRA is easy to use,move around and store with it's compact and light weight design
- The C110.7 has a built-in trolley
- The automatic start/stop system along with an aluminum pump makes this a reliable product

You can make good use of the C110.7 X-TRA pressure washer. It is a handy size and the built-in trolley makes it easy to transport.



TECHNICAL DATA	C110.7-5 PCA X-TRA UK	C110.7-5 PC X-TRA UK	C110.7-5 X-TRA UK
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	Max 110/ Max 11	Max 110/ Max 11	Max 110/ Max 11
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	440 / 310	440 / 310	440 / 310
Max. inlet temperature (°C)	40	40	40
Power consumption (A)	6.0	6.0	6.0
Rated power (kW)	1.4	1.4	1.4
Weight (kg)	6	6	6
Hose length (m)	5	5	5
Voltage (V)	220 - 240	220 - 240	220 - 240
Length x width x height (mm)	260x295x660	260x295x660	260x295x660
FEATURES			
Trolley	•	•	•
Aluminium pump	•	•	•
Lance and spray gun storage	•	•	•
Click&Clean (C&C) nozzle concept	•	•	•
Gun with quick connection and swivel	•	•	•
Automatic start/stop	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
HOSE 5M	126481137	126481137	126481137
G1 GUN NILFISK	128500908	128500908	128500908
C&C FOAMSPRAYER WITH BOTTLE	128500077	128500077	128500077
G2 C&C SPRAY LANCE	128500073	128500073	128500073
NILFISK COMPACT PATIO ACC	128500700	128500700	
FIXED BRUSH SHORT NILFISK SP	128500685		
C&C POWERSPEED	128500298	128500298	128500298
TORNADO G2 TURQUOISE	126481122	126481122	126481122
ITEM NO.	128470804	128471001	128470922



Handy high pressure washers with trolley for basic outdoor cleaning tasks

- Automatic start/ stop system along with aluminum pump makes it a reliable product
- The compact design even with trolley and low weight makes it convenient to move around
- With Click&Clean connectivity a broad range of accessories ranging from nozzles, brushes, foam sprayers and patio cleaners can be attached
- The C120.7 has a built-in trolley

The C 120.7 models are suitable for users with light to moderate cleaning tasks. If you are in need of a compact and easy to use high pressure washer with a good cleaning performance then the C 120.7 is worth considering. It is super for tasks around the house and garden such as cleaning of cars, bicycles garden furniture and small to medium sized patios.



TECHNICAL DATA	C 120.7-6 UK	C 120.7-6 PCAD UK	C 120.7-6 PCA UK
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	Max 120 / Max 12	Max 120 / Max 12	Max 120 / Max 12
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	440 / 310	440 / 310	440 / 310
Max. inlet temperature (°C)	40	40	40
Power consumption (A)	6.2	6.2	6.2
Rated power (kW)	1.4	1.4	1.4
Weight (kg)	6.2	6.2	6.2
Hose length (m)	6	6	6
Voltage (V)	220 - 240	220 - 240	220 - 240
Length x width x height (mm)	260x295x710	260x295x710	260x295x710
FEATURES			
Trolley	•	•	•
Aluminium pump	•	•	•
Lance and spray gun storage	•	•	•
Click&Clean (C&C) nozzle concept	•	•	•
Gun with quick connection and swivel	•	•	•
Automatic start/stop	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
HOSE 6M	126481138	126481138	126481138
G1 GUN NILFISK	128500908	128500908	128500908
C&C FOAMSPRAYER WITH BOTTLE	128500077	128500077	128500077
G2 C&C SPRAY LANCE	128500073	128500073	128500073
NILFISK COMPACT PATIO ACC		128500700	128500700
DRAIN AND TUBE 8M		128500461	
C&C POWERSPEED	128500298	128500298	128500298
PR TORNADO DARK BLUE	126481120	126481120	126481120
FIXED BRUSH SHORT NILFISK SP		128500685	128500685
ITEM NO.	128470932	128471014	128471008



Handy high pressure washers with trolley for basic outdoor cleaning tasks

- Automatic start/ stop system along with aluminum pump makes it a reliable product
- The compact design even with trolley, hose reel and low weight makes it convenient to move around
- With Click&Clean connectivity a broad range of accessories ranging from nozzles, brushes, foam sprayers and patio cleaners can be attached

The C 125.7 models are suitable for users with light to moderate cleaning tasks. If you are in need of a compact and easy to use high pressure washer with a good cleaning performance then the C 125.7 is worth considering. It is super for tasks around the house and garden such as cleaning of cars, bicycles garden furniture and small to medium sized patios.



TECHNICAL DATA	C125 7-6 PCAD X-TRA UK	C125 7-6 PCA X-TRA UK	C125 7-6 X-TRA UK
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	Max 125 / Max 12,5	Max 125 / Max 12,5	Max 125 / Max 12,5
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	460 / 320	460 / 320	460 / 320
Max. inlet temperature (°C)	40	40	40
Power consumption (A)	6.4	6.4	6.4
Rated power (kW)	1.5	1.5	1.5
Weight (kg)	6.6	6.6	6.6
Hose length (m)	6	6	6
Voltage (V)	220 - 240	220 - 240	220 - 240
Length x width x height (mm)	270x300x820	270x300x820	270x300x820
FEATURES			
Trolley	•	•	•
Hose reel	•	•	•
Aluminium pump	•	•	•
Lance and spray gun storage	•	•	•
Click&Clean (C&C) nozzle concept	•	•	•
Gun with quick connection and swivel	•	•	•
Automatic start/stop	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
HOSE 6M	126481138	126481138	126481138
G1 GUN NILFISK	128500908	128500908	128500908
C&C FOAMSPRAYER WITH BOTTLE	128500077	128500077	128500077
G2 C&C SPRAY LANCE	128500073	128500073	128500073
NILFISK COMPACT PATIO ACC	128500700	128500700	
DRAIN AND TUBE 8M	128500461		
C&C POWERSPEED	128500298	128500298	128500298
PR TORNADO DARK BLUE	126481120	126481120	126481120
FIXED BRUSH SHORT NILFISK SP	128500685	128500685	
ITEM NO.	128470986	128470985	128470952



All round use - handy and powerful

- 130 bar max pressure
- Aluminum pump for reliability
- C-PG version offer PowerGrip pressure control for a broader range of cleaning tasks
- Automatic start/ stop system
- Trolley for high mobility
- Spray handle with quick connection and swivel function for ease of operation
- Click&Clean connectivity for easy and convenience change of nozzles

HIGH PERFORMANCE AND FULL FLEXIBILITY

This powerful Nilfisk high pressure washer easily handles larger and frequent cleaning tasks. From gentle cleaning of more soft or sensitive surfaces to blasting away ingrained dirt. The telescopic handle, sturdy wheels and long hose all ensure the ease-of-use you want, when working for longer periods of time. The powerful choice for harder tasks. To increase performance, this Nilfisk comes with Click&Clean connectivity for a range of optional accessories.



TECHNICAL DATA	C-PG 130.2-8 PCA X-TRA UK	C-PG 130.2-8 X-TRA UK
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	Max 130/max 13	MAX 130/ max 13
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	520 / 350	520 / 350
Max. inlet temperature (°C)	40	40
Power consumption (kW)	7.8	7.8
Rated power (kW)	1.8	1.8
Dimensions (L x W x H) (mm)	280 x 250 x 850	280 x 250 x 850
Weight (kg)	11.2	11.2
Hose length (m)	8	8
Voltage (V)	230 - 240	230 - 240
FEATURES		
Trolley	•	•
Cable holder	•	•
Hose reel	•	•
Aluminium pump	•	•
Lance and spray gun storage	•	•
Wireless PowerGrip	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
HOSE SOFT DN6 8M WITH THREAD	128500857	128500857
G4 POWERGRIP SPRAY HANDLE	128500859	128500859
C&C FOAMSPRAYER WITH BOTTLE	128500077	128500077
CLEANING TOOL BLACK	6520844	6520844
G3 LANCE COMPLETE	126481134	126481134
NILFISK COMPACT PATIO ACC	128500700	
C&C POWERSPEED	128500298	128500298
NOZZLE C&C TORNADO G2 YELLOW	126481114	126481114
FIXED BRUSH SHORT NILFISK SP	128500685	
ITEM NO.	128471203	128470542



All round use - handy and powerful

- 135 max pressure
- Sturdy design with aluminum pump and induction motor
- Automatic start/ stop system
- Less noisy
- Trolley for high mobility
- Hose reel for convenient storage of hose
- Storage of gun, lance, nozzle and foam sprayer
- Click&Clean connectivity for quick and easy change of nozzles

HIGH PERFORMANCE AND FULL FLEXIBILITY

This powerful Nilfisk high pressure washer easily handles larger and frequent cleaning tasks. From gentle cleaning of more soft or sensitive surfaces to blasting away ingrained dirt. The large handle, sturdy wheels and long hose all ensure the ease-of-use you want, when working for longer periods of time. The powerful choice for harder tasks. To increase performance, this Nilfisk comes with Click&Clean connectivity for a range of optional accessories.



TECHNICAL DATA	C135.1-6i X-TRA UK	C135.1-6i PAD X-TRA UK
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	Max 135 / max 13.5	Max 135 / max 13.5
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	440/ 380	440/ 380
Max. inlet temperature (°C)	40	40
Power consumption (A)	7.4	7.4
Rated power (kW)	1.7	1.7
Dimensions (L x W x H) (mm)	305 x 295 x 885	305 x 295 x 885
Weight (kg)	15.8	15.8
Hose length (m)	6	8
Voltage (V)	230	230
FEATURES		
Trolley	•	•
Cable holder	•	•
Hose reel	•	•
Aluminium pump	•	•
Lance and spray gun storage	•	•
Automatic start/stop	•	•
Pressure regulation in nozzle	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT		
8M STANDARD HOSE		128500080
HOSE 6M	126481138	126481138
G3 GUN WITH INTERMEDIATE TUBE	126481132	126481132
G3 LANCE COMPLETE	126481134	126481134
NILFISK PATIO ACCESSORY		128500702
DRAIN AND TUBE 8M		128500461
C&C POWERSPEED	128500298	128500298
PR TORNADO TURQUOISE	126481118	126481118
FIXED BRUSH SHORT NILFISK SP		128500685
ITEM NO.	128471171	128471205



All round use - high performance

- Powerful pressure and water flows
- Automatic start/ stop system
- Sturdy build with metal pump and induction motor for long life
- Telescopic handle for convenient user height and later storage
- Trolley ensures high mobility and ease of use
- Rubber suspension ensures a lower noise when working
- Storage of gun, lance, nozzles and foam sprayer onboard
- Convenient storage of electric cable
- Can be used as stationary machine with optional wall hook

HIGH PERFORMANCE AND FULL FLEXIBILITY

This powerful Nilfisk high pressure washer easily handles larger and frequent cleaning tasks. From gentle cleaning of more soft or sensitive surfaces to blasting away ingrained dirt. The telescopic handle, sturdy wheels and long hose all ensure the ease-of-use you want, when working for longer periods of time. The powerful choice for harder tasks. To increase performance, this Nilfisk comes with Click&Clean connectivity for a range of optional accessories.



TECHNICAL DATA	D140 4-9 DP X-TRA	D140 4-9 X-TRA UK	D140 4-9 PAD X-TRA UK
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	Max 140 / max 14	Max 140 / max 14	Max 140 / max 14
Water flow Qmax/Qiec (l/h)	550/ 420	550/ 420	550/ 420
Max. inlet temperature (°C)	40	40	40
Power consumption (A)	10	10	10
Rated power (kW)	2.4	2.4	2.4
Dimensions (L x W x H) (mm)	345x395x875	345x395x875	345x395x875
Weight (kg)	13.8	13.8	13.8
Hose length (m)	9	9	9
Voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240
FEATURES			
Trolley	•	•	•
Hose reel	•	•	•
Aluminium pump	•	•	•
Lance and spray gun storage	•	•	•
Cable storage	•	•	•
Telescopic handle	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
HOSE TEXTILE SOFT 9M FOR MODEL	128500654	128500654	128500654
C&C FOAMSPRAYER WITH BOTTLE	128500077	128500077	128500077
CLEANING TOOL BLACK	6520844	6520844	6520844
G4 SPRAY HANDLE W.SOFT COATING	128500071	128500071	128500071
NILFISK PATIO ACCESSORY	128500702		128500702
DRAIN AND TUBE 8M	128500461		128500461
G4 NOZZLE TUBE SHORT	128500676	128500676	128500676
C&C POWERSPEED			
PR TORNADO DARK BLUE	126481120	126481120	126481120
TORNADO CC 4 DOTS DARK BLUE			128500854
ROTARY BRUSH			126411395
ITEM NO.	128471209	128471207	128471210



All round use - high performance

- Powerful pressure and water flows
- Automatic start/ stop system
- Sturdy build with metal pump and induction motor for long life
- Telescopic handle for convenient user height and later storage
- Trolley ensures high mobility and ease of use
- Rubber suspension ensures a lower noise when working
- Storage of gun, lance, nozzles and foam sprayer onboard
- Convenient storage of electric cable
- Can be used as stationary machine with optional wall hook

HIGH PERFORMANCE AND FULL FLEXIBILITY
 This powerful Nilfisk high pressure washer easily handles larger and frequent cleaning tasks. From gentle cleaning of more soft or sensitive surfaces to blasting away ingrained dirt. The telescopic handle, sturdy wheels and long hose all ensure the ease-of-use you want, when working for longer periods of time. The powerful choice for harder tasks. To increase performance, this Nilfisk comes with Click&Clean connectivity for a range of optional accessories.



TECHNICAL DATA	E145.4-9 PAD X-TRA UK	E145.4-9 PA X-TRA UK	E145.4-9 POWER X-TRA UK	E145.4-9 P X-TRA UK	E145.4-9 X-TRA UK
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	Max 145 / max 14.5	Max 145 / max 14.5	Max 145 / max 14.5	Max 145 / max 14.5	Max 145 / max 14.5
Water flow Qmax/Qieq (l/h)	500/ 420	500/ 420	500/ 420	500/ 420	500/ 420
Max. inlet temperature (°C)	40	40	40	40	40
Power consumption (A)	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5
Rated power (kW)	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1
Dimensions (L x W x H) (mm)	345 x 395 x 900	345 x 395 x 900	345 x 395 x 900	345 x 395 x 900	345 x 395 x 900
Weight (kg)	18.6	18.6	18.6	18.6	18.6
Hose length (m)	9	9	9	9	9
Voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
FEATURES					
Trolley	•	•	•	•	•
Hose reel	•	•	•	•	•
Aluminium pump	•	•	•	•	•
Lance and spray gun storage	•	•	•	•	•
Cable storage	•	•	•	•	•
Telescopic handle	•	•	•	•	•
Wireless PowerGrip					
STANDARD EQUIPMENT					
HOSE TEXTILE SOFT 9M FOR MODEL	128500654	128500654	128500654	128500654	128500654
G4 POWERGRIP SPRAY HANDLE				128500077	128500077
C&C FOAMSPRAYER WITH BOTTLE	128500077	128500077	128500077	6520844	6520844
CLEANING TOOL BLACK	6520844	6520844	6520844		
G4 SPRAY HANDLE W.SOFT COATING	128500071	128500071	128500071	128500071	128500071
NILFISK PATIO ACCESSORY	128500702	128500702			
DRAIN AND TUBE 8M	128500461			128500702	
NILFISK POWER PATIO			128500955		
G4 NOZZLE TUBE SHORT	128500676	128500676	128500676	128500676	128500676
C&C POWERSPEED					
PR TORNADO DARK BLUE	126481120	126481120	126481120	126481120	126481120
TORNADO CC 4 DOTS DARK BLUE					
ROTARY BRUSH	126411395	126411395			
ITEM NO.	128471192	128471190	128471194	128471188	128471186



All round use - high performance

- D-PG version offer POWERGRIP pressure control for broader range of cleaning tasks
- Powerful pressure and water flows
- Automatic start/ stop system
- Sturdy build with metal pump and induction motor for long life
- Telescopic handle for convenient user height and later storage
- Trolley ensures high mobility and ease of use
- Rubber suspension ensures a lower noise when working
- Storage of gun, lance, nozzles and foam sprayer onboard
- Convenient storage of electric cable
- Can be used as stationary machine with optional wall hook

HIGH PERFORMANCE AND FULL FLEXIBILITY
 This powerful Nilfisk high pressure washer easily handles larger and frequent cleaning tasks. From gentle cleaning of more soft or sensitive surfaces to blasting away ingrained dirt. The telescopic handle, sturdy wheels and long hose all ensure the ease-of-use you want, when working for longer periods of time. The powerful choice for harder tasks. To increase performance, this Nilfisk comes with Click&Clean connectivity for a range of optional accessories.



TECHNICAL DATA	D-PG 140 4-9 X-TRA UK	D-PG 140 P X-TRA	D-PG 140 4-9 PAD X-TRA
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	Max 140 / max 14	Max 150 / max 15	Max 160 / max 16
Water flow Qmax/Qieq (l/h)	550/ 420	500/ 400	500/400
Max. inlet temperature (°C)	40	40	40
Power consumption (A)	10	10	10.5
Rated power (kW)	2.4	2.1	2.3
Dimensions (L x W x H) (mm)	345 x 395 x 875	345 x 395 x 900	345 x 395 x 900
Weight (kg)	18.6	18.6	19.8
Hose length (m)	9	10	10
Voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240
FEATURES			
Trolley	•	•	•
Hose reel	•	•	•
Aluminium pump	•	•	•
Lance and spray gun storage	•	•	•
Cable storage	•	•	•
Telescopic handle	•	•	•
Wireless PowerGrip	•	•	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT			
HOSE TEXTILE SOFT 9M FOR MODEL	128500654	128500654	128500654
C&C FOAMSPRAYER WITH BOTTLE	128500077	128500077	128500077
CLEANING TOOL BLACK	6520844	6520844	6520844
G4 C&C SPRAY LANCE LONG VER.			128500074
G4 POWERGRIP SPRAY HANDLE	128500077	128500077	
NILFISK PATIO ACCESSORY		128500702	128500702
DRAIN AND TUBE 8M			128500461
G4 NOZZLE TUBE SHORT	128500676	128500676	128500676
POWERSPEED			
TORNADO CC 4 DOTS DARK BLUE	128500854	128500854	128500854
ITEM NO.	128471181	128471183	128471184



Sturdy robust top of the range consumer pressure washer for powerful outdoor cleaning

- Brass cylinder head
- Telescopic handle for easy storage
- Excellent mobility on all types of surfaces by the build-in trolley and large wheels
- Pressure regulation
- Soft grip on handle and gun
- Accessory storage on the machine
- Hooks for storage of electric cable
- Internal detergent system with regulation of detergent dosage and extralong hose for detergent suction
- Long lance ensures good working position X-TRA models include trolley and hose reel 10 m high pressure hose

This is a sturdy and robust pressure washer - the top of the consumer range. Easily handles any application in a reliable, effective and Powerful way.



TECHNICAL DATA	P150.2-10 X-TRA UK
Pump pressure (bar/MPa)	Max 150 / Max 15
Water quantity min./max. (l/h)	610 / 540
Max. inlet temperature (°C)	60
Power consumption (A)	12.6
Rated power (kW)	2.9
Weight (kg)	26.8
Hose length (m)	10
Voltage (V)	230
Length x width x height (mm)	390x380x955
FEATURES	
Trolley	•
Detergent tank	•
Hose reel	•
Brass cylinder head	•
Cable storage	•
Automatic start/stop	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
10M SUPERFLEX HOSE	128500082
G5 SPRAY LANCE	128500075
CLEANING TOOL BLACK	6520844
G5 SPRAY HANDLE	128500072
POWER SPEED	128500079
TORNADO PR	128500078
ITEM NO.	128470131



	C 110.75 PCA X-TRA UK	C 110.75 PC X-TRA UK	C 110.75 X-TRA UK	C 120.7-6 UK	C 120.7-6 PCAD UK	C 120.7-6 PCA UK	C 125.7-6 PCAD X-TRA UK	C 125.7-6 PCA X-TRA UK	C 125.7-6 X-TRA UK	C-FG 130.2-8 PCA X-TRA UK	C-FG 130.2-8 X-TRA UK	C 135.1-6 PAD X-TRA UK	C 135.1-6 X-TRA UK	D-FG 140.4-9 P X-TRA UK	D-FG 140.4-9 X-TRA UK	D-FG 140.4-9 PAD X-TRA UK	D 140.4-9 DP X-TRA UK	D 140.4-9 PAD X-TRA UK	D 140.4-9 X-TRA UK	E 145.4-9 PAD X-TRA UK	E 145.4-9 PA X-TRA UK	E 145.4-9 POWER X-TRA UK	E 145.4-9 P X-TRA UK	E 145.4-9 X-TRA UK	P 150.2-10 X-TRA UK	Item no.
Hose and Connection																										
8M STANDARD HOSE																										
10M SUPERFLEX HOSE																									●	
EXT. HOSE 7 M - QUICK COUPLING	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
EXTENSION HOSE 7 M	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																	
EXTENSION HOSE STEEL ARMED 7 M	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																○	
HOSE 5M	●	●	●																							
HOSE 6M				●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●													
NILFISK BA VALVE COMP. GARDENA	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
HOSE TEXTILE SOFT 9M FOR MODEL														●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
G1 GUN NILFISK	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●																	
HOSE SOFT DN6 8M WITH THREAD										●	●															
G4 NOZZLE TUBE																										
HOSE STEEL ARMED 10M FOR MODEL																										
Accessory																										
G4 POWERGRIP SPRAY HANDLE										●	●			●	●	●										
G5 SPRAY LANCE																									●	
C&C FOAMSPRAYER WITH BOTTLE	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
CLEANING TOOL BLACK	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
DRAIN AND TUBE CLEANER ALTO	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	

● Standard accessories
 ○ Supplementary accessories
 □ Supplementary and mountable accessories



Accessory	C 110.75 PCA X-TRA UK	C 110.75 PC X-TRA UK	C 110.75 X-TRA UK	C 120.7-6 UK	C 120.7-6 PCAD UK	C 120.7-6 PCA UK	C 125.7-6 PCAD X-TRA UK	C 125.7-6 PCA X-TRA UK	C 125.7-6 X-TRA UK	C-PG 130.2-8 PCA X-TRA UK	C-PG 130.2-8 X-TRA UK	C 135.1-6 PAD X-TRA UK	C 135.1-6 X-TRA UK	D-PG 140.4-9 P X-TRA UK	D-PG 140.4-9 X-TRA UK	D-PG 140.4-9 PAD X-TRA UK	D 140.4-9 DP X-TRA UK	D 140.4-9 PAD X-TRA UK	D 140.4-9 X-TRA UK	E 145.4-9 PAD X-TRA UK	E 145.4-9 PA X-TRA UK	E 145.4-9 POWER X-TRA UK	E 145.4-9 P X-TRA UK	E 145.4-9 X-TRA UK	P 150.2-10 X-TRA UK	Item no.	
G2 C&C SPRAY LANCE	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●																	128500073	
G3 GUN WITH INTERMEDIATE TUBE												●	●														126481132
G3 LANCE COMPLETE										●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●								126481134
G4 SPRAY HANDLE W.SOFT COATING																	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		128500071
G5 SPRAY HANDLE																									●		128500072
INLET SUCTION HOSE 3M	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	128500673
MULTI ANGLE ADAPTER	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6411138
NILFISK COMPACT PATIO ACC	○	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	○	○	○																128500700
NILFISK PATIO ACCESSORY	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	●	○	●	○	○	●	●	○	●	●	○	●	○	○		128500702
ROOF CLEANER	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	128470040
UNDERCHASSIS SPRAY LANCE	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6410763
VSB SET - GREEN	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6410891
VSB SET - RED																									○		6410758
WALL HOOK										○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	106411386
WATER SUCTION KIT	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	126411387
DRAIN AND TUBE 8M	○	○	○	○	●	○	●	●	○	●	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	128500461
NILFISK POWER PATIO	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	128500955
NILFISK WATER FILTER	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	128500674
MULTI BRUSH	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	128470456

● Standard accessories
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Supplementary and mountable accessories



Brush	C110.75 PCA X-TRA UK	C 110.7-5 PC X-TRA UK	C 110.7-5 X-TRA UK	C 120.7-6 UK	C 120.7-6 PCAD UK	C 120.7-6 PCA UK	C 125.7-6 PCAD X-TRA UK	C125.7-6 PCA X-TRA UK	C 125.7-6 X-TRA UK	C-PG 130.2-8 PCA X-TRA UK	C-PG 130.2-8 X-TRA UK	C 135.1-6 PAD X-TRA UK	C 135.1-6 X-TRA UK	D-PG 140.4-9 P X-TRA UK	D-PG 140.4-9 X-TRA UK	D-PG 140.4-9 PAD X-TRA UK	D 140.4-9 DP X-TRA UK	D 140.4-9 PAD X-TRA UK	D 140.4-9 X-TRA UK	E 145.4-9 PAD X-TRA UK	E 145.4-9 PA X-TRA UK	E 145.4-9 POWER X-TRA UK	E 145.4-9 P X-TRA UK	E 145.4-9 X-TRA UK	P 150.2-10 X-TRA UK	Item no.
RIM BRUSH HEAD	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	128470458
ROTARY BRUSH	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	6410762
ROTARY BRUSH	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	●	●	o	o	o	126411395
WASHING BRUSH																									o	6410765
FIXED BRUSH SHORT NILFISK SP	o	o	o	o	●	●	●	o	o	o	●	o	●	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	128500685
Accessory Kit																										
MULTI BRUSH KIT	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	128470459
O-RING KIT CONSUMER HPW	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	128500292



18 litre wet and dry vacuum cleaner for home use

- The light weight makes it handy to work with.
- 18 litre version with robust Polypropylene container.
- 1200 watt motor will pick up any debris you want to get rid of.
- The Blow function provides you with another option for cleaning.
- Two big wheels at the back and two rotation wheels in front make the machine very stable and easy to move around.
- The standard wet filter protects your turbine for a long lifetime.
- The built in accessory holder provides storage for your accessories so they are always at hand.
- Ergonomic grip so you will have a balanced machine when you carry it around.
- The grip is shaped so you can place the tube on top when having a break.



TECHNICAL DATA

NILFISK BUDDY II 18 UK

Weight (kg)	4.9
Vacuum tube diameter (mm)	36
Hose length (m)	1.9
Dimensions (L x W x H) (mm)	360x330x530
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	200/20
Power Pmax (W)	1200
Power Piec (W)	1000
Mains connection (V~/Hz/A)	220-240/ 1~/ 50/60
Container volume (l-max)	18
Max. suction power (W)	250
Plug for electric tools (W)	no
Sound level lpa/lwa (dB(A))	87/74

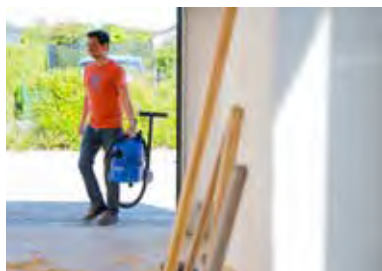
FEATURES

Compact design	•
Wet & dry performance	•
MultiFit accessory system	•
Suction control on hand tube	•
Storage of accessories	•
Blow function	•

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

CREVICE NOZZLE D36X200	29541
FILTER KIT FOR BUDDY II	81943047
TUBE WITH PARKING CLIPS	31000862
WET & DRY NOZZLE KIT	81943049

ITEM NO.	18451125
-----------------	-----------------



12 litre wet and dry vacuum cleaner for indoor and outdoor use at home

- 1200 watt motor will pick up any debris you want to get rid of
- The Blow function provides you with another option for cleaning
- Two big wheels at the back and two rotation wheels in front make the machine very stable and easy to move around
- The standard wet filter protects the turbine and ensures a long lifetime
- The built-in accessory holder provides storage for your accessories so that they are always at hand
- Ergonomic grip ensures that the machines is in balance when you carry it around
- The grip is shaped so that you can place the tube on top when having a break

The Nilfisk Buddy II 12 is a small, lightweight yet powerful wet and dry vacuum cleaner. This 12 litre version is the perfect choice when you need to pick up wet or dry debris in your home, your car, your workshop or garage. It is easy to move around and compact in storage.



TECHNICAL DATA	NILFISK BUDDY II 12 UK
Weight (kg)	4.4
Vacuum tube diameter (mm)	36
Hose length (m)	1.9
Dimensions (L x W x H) (mm)	360x330x440
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	200/20
Power Pmax (W)	1200
Power Pic (W)	1000
Mains connection (V~/Hz/A)	220-240/ 1~/ 50/60
Container volume (l-max)	12
Max. suction power (W)	250
Plug for electric tools (W)	No
Sound level lpa/lwa (dB(A))	87/74
FEATURES	
Compact design	•
Wet & dry performance	•
MultiFit accessory system	•
Suction control on hand tube	•
Storage of accessories	•
Blow function	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
CREVICE NOZZLE D36X200	29541
FILTER KIT FOR BUDDY II	81943047
TUBE WITH PARKING CLIPS	31000862
WET & DRY NOZZLE KIT	81943049
ITEM NO.	18451120



18 litre wet and dry vacuum cleaner for home use

- The Nilfisk Buddy II 18 T makes it handy working with power tools and removing dust and dirt in the same process
- Attach your power cord to the machine and connect the suction hose to your power tool with the included power tool adapter
- 1200 watt motor will pick up any debris you want to get rid of
- The Blow function provides you with another option for cleaning
- Two big wheels at the back and two rotation wheels in front make the machine very stable and easy to move around
- The standard wet filter protects your turbine for a long lifetime
- The built in accessory holder provides storage for your accessories so they are always at hand
- Ergonomic grip so you will have a balanced machine when you carry it around
- The grip is shaped so you can place the tube on top when having a break

The Nilfisk Buddy II 18 T is a small, lightweight yet powerful wet and dry vacuum cleaner. This 18 litre version will be the perfect choice when you need to pick up wet or dry debris in your home, your car, your workshop or garage. It is easy to move around and compact to store. This vacuum is equipped with an electrical power outlet to connect your power tool.



TECHNICAL DATA	NILFISK BUDDY II 18 T UK
Weight (kg)	5.5
Vacuum tube diameter (mm)	36
Hose length (m)	4
Dimensions (L x W x H) (mm)	360x330x530
Vacuum (mbar/kPa)	200/20
Power Pmax (W)	1200
Power Pic (W)	1000
Mains connection (V~/Hz/A)	220-240/ 1~/ 50/60
Container volume (l-max)	18
Max. suction power (W)	250
Plug for electric tools (W)	Yes - 1100
Sound level lpa/lwa (dB(A))	87/74
FEATURES	
Compact design	•
Wet & dry performance	•
MultiFit accessory system	•
Suction control on hand tube	•
Storage of accessories	•
Blow function	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
CREVICE NOZZLE D36X200	29541
FILTER KIT FOR BUDDY II	81943047
TUBE WITH PARKING CLIPS	31000862
WET & DRY NOZZLE KIT	81943049
ITEM NO.	18451135



A good companion for tough cleaning and DIY projects

- Filter clean indicator for continued high performance
- Push&Clean, a semi-automatic filter cleaning function
- Sturdy build with a robust 1200 W engine for long life
- High suction power for efficient cleaning
- Blow function provides another cleaning option
- 22 l container with good net filling capacity
- Polypropylene container for easy cleaning
- Soft start by attached powertool

The Multi II is a good companion to the Do it yourself person in any house. It is also a good second vacuum cleaner dedicated to dirt and debris inside as well as outside the house, car or the like.



TECHNICAL DATA

NILFISK MULTI II 22 T UK

Vacuum (kPa)	200/20
Weight (kg)	9.20
Vacuum tube diameter (mm)	36
Hose length (m)	2.2
Dimensions (L x W x H) (mm)	426x374x599
Power Pmax (W)	1200
Power Piec (W)	1130
Mains connection (V/~ /Hz/A)	220-240/ 1~/ 50/60
Max. suction power (W)	270
Plug for electric tools (W)	No
Capacity (l)	22
Sound level lpa/lwa (dB(A))	85/72

FEATURES

Wet & dry performance	•
Push&Clean filter cleaning	•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools	•
Variable speed control	•
Blow function	•
Steel container	•
Filter Clean Indicator	•

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

CREVICE NOZZLE D36X200	29541
FILTER KIT 1 PCS	107417194
TUBE WITH PARKING CLIPS	31000862
SUCTION HOSE 2.5M 1 PCS	107417192
FLOOR NOZZLE D36 W/D 1 PCS	107417197

ITEM NO.

18451585



A powerful and versatile wet & dry vacuum cleaner

- Filter clean indicator for continued performance
- Push&Clean, a semi-automatic filter cleaning function
- Sturdy build with a robust 1400 W engine for long life
- High suction power for efficient cleaning
- Blow function for optional cleaning
- 30 l container with good net filling capacity
- Polypropylene container for easy cleaning
- Variable Suction control and Inox container offered as a variant
- Soft start by attached powertool

The Multi II is a good companion to the Do it yourself person in any house. It is also a good second vacuum cleaner dedicated to dirt and debris inside as well as outside the house, car or the like.



TECHNICAL DATA

NILFISK MULTI II 30 T UK

Vacuum (kPa)	210/21
Weight (kg)	10.50
Vacuum tube diameter (mm)	36
Hose length (m)	4
Dimensions (L x W x H) (mm)	426x374x684
Power Pmax (W)	1400
Power Piec (W)	1260
Mains connection (V/~ /Hz/A)	220-240/ 1~/ 50/60
Max. suction power (W)	292
Plug for electric tools (W)	Yes, 1100
Capacity (l)	30
Sound level lpa/lwa (dB(A))	87/74

FEATURES

Softstart	•
Push&Clean filter cleaning	•
Automatic On/Off-elec. tools	•
Variable speed control	
Blow function	•
Filter Clean Indicator	•

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

CREVICE NOZZLE D36X200	29541
FILTER KIT 1 PCS	107417194
SUCTION HOSE 4M 1 PCS	107417193
FLOOR NOZZLE D36 W/D 1 PCS	107417197
Tube with Parking Clips	31000862

ITEM NO.

18451559

		NILFISK BUDDY II 18 UK	NILFISK BUDDY II 12 UK	NILFISK BUDDY II 18 T UK	NILFISK MULTI II 22 T UK	NILFISK MULTI II 30 T UK	Item no.
System 36 Brush/Universal Nozzle							
	SUCTION BRUSH D36 BLACK	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>			302002509
	UNIVERSAL NOZZLE D36X115	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>			14295
System 36 Vac Floor Nozzle							
	COMBI NOZZLE Ø36X260MM	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>			302002365
	FLOOR NOZZLE D36x300MM W/D KIT	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>			107402706
	SUCTION NOZZLE WATER Ø36 300MM	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>			63992
System 36 Crevice/Cone Nozzle							
	CREVICE NOZZLE D36X200	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>			29541
System 36 Tube							
	EXTENSION TUBE D36 2X500MM ALU	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>			107400032
	EXTENSION TUBE D36 2X515MM PLASTIC	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>			40696
	TELESCOPIC TUBE Ø36X550-970 SS	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>			47109
Dust Bag and Filter							
	DUST BAG 4 PCS FOR BUDDY II	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>			81943048
	FILTER KIT FOR BUDDY II	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>			81943047
Accessory							
	TUBE WITH PARKING CLIPS	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>			31000862
Accessory Kit							
	BLOW NOZZLE KIT	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>			107402483
	WALL DRILL KIT	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>			107402478
	WET & DRY NOZZLE KIT	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>			81943049
	CONVENIENCE KIT-TOPBOX	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>			107417191
	PREMIUM CAR KIT-TOPBOX	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>			107417190

Standard equipment
 Supplementary accessories
 Mountable equipment



1
0
0
1

	NIFFSK BUDDY II 18 UK	NIFFSK BUDDY II 12 UK	NIFFSK BUDDY II 18 T UK	NIFFSK MULTI III 22 T UK	NIFFSK MULTI III 30 T UK	Item no.
TELESCOPIC TUBE PLAST.-KIT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			107402705
Hose and Connection						
SUCTION HOSE 2.5M 1 PCS	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			107417192
SUCTION HOSE 4M 1 PCS	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			107417193
Nozzle - Vacuum						
FLOOR NOZZLE D36 W/D 1 PCS	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>			107417197



Steam cleaner for multi-purpose indoor/outdoor cleaning and disinfection

- Short heating time due to the powerful heater.
- High steam pressure makes it very efficient.
- Easy to use, one button control.
- Complies with all standards and is very safe to use.
- Big rear wheels and front caster make operation easy.
- Compact design, easy storage.
- Large standard accessory range.



TECHNICAL DATA	STEAMTEC 312 UK
Cable length (m)	4
Weight (kg)	3,2
Hose length (m)	2
Dimensions (L x W x H) (mm)	492 x 282 x328
Power supply (V)	230
Heating capacity (kW)	1,45
Boiler volume (l)	1,2
Max. operation pressure (bar)	3,8
Steam temperature boiler (°C)	145
Heat-up time approx. (min./l)	6
FEATURES	
Single-phase	•
Stainless steel boiler	•
<small>Contains candidate list substance dehp > 0.1 % w/w with regard to the reach regulation</small>	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
ADAPTER 130X55X37	303000424
CARPET NOZZLE	303000425
FLOOR BRUSH	303000419
ITEM NO.	303000408



Steam Cleaner Accessory	STEAMTEC 312 UK	Item no.
ACCESSORY KIT	○	303000431
ADAPTER 130X55X37	●	303000424
BRUSH KIT Ø23 STEAMTEC PA/CuZn	○	303000420
CARPET NOZZLE	●	303000425
CORNER BRUSH	○	303000427
DETAIL NOZZLE STEAMTEC PA/CuZn	○	303000429
FLOOR BRUSH	●	303000419
FLOOR CLOTH 460X120X5	○	303000423
FUNNEL	○	303000428
SCRAPER	○	303000430
WINDOW NOZZLE	○	303000426



All-in1 Central Vacuum Cleaner – clear air, low noise, high suction power

- Can be used with or without a bag
- Dust container with cyclone system
- Low working sound
- The build in sack filter is self-cleaning through the movement when the central units starts / stops
- The central unit is equipped with start stop function
- Build in soft start system
- Soft grip on bend end for user convenience
- Manual hose kit (depending on model): The central unit starts with the hose is connected to wall inlet and stops when removed.
- Wireless+ hose kit (depending on model) - Wireless operation of central unit: Start/stop at handle, regulation through 5-speed / suction power levels, LED display returns with information on a) Empty dust bag, b) Blocked airflow c) Other issues that needs service
- Deluxe wireless hose kit (depending on model) – wireless operation of central unit: Start/stop at handle, regulation through 5-speed / suction power levels, LCD info display with information on a) Empty dust bag, b) Blocked airflow c) Issues that needs service d) Overheat indicator symbols if the power has become overheated. e) Signal indicator. Flashes if the bend end is our reach from the central unit f) Battery level of bend end.

Vacuum cleaning the easy way

A central vacuum cleaner does just that. It is extremely quiet, odour free, lightweight and handy, turning a repetitive domestic chore into an agreeable easy-to-do job. With the central power unit (combined motor and dust container) stowed away on the loft, in the basement, or in some remote location where it bothers no one, it is out of the way, and the only thing you need to carry around when vacuuming is the hose itself. A clever precaution against asthma, eczema and other allergies as all dust pick up is directed out of the rooms through the sealed tubes.

The 'All-in-1' boxes from Nilfisk contain everything you need for installation of a central vacuum cleaner in old houses as in new-build.



TECHNICAL DATA

NILFISK ALL-IN-1 SUPREME 250 DELUXE EU

Rated power (W)	1700
Vacuum (kPa)	32
Weight (kg)	6,5
Container capacity (l)	25
Dust bag capacity (l)	20
Suction power motor (W)	712
Height (cm)	80
Sound level	66
Width with handle (cm)	37
Airflow (l/sec.) measured at central unit	58
Depth w./ bracket (cm)	40
Fuse circuit (A)	10
Maximum house size (m ²)	250
Longest pipe line (m)	50

FEATURES

Bag-full indicator	•
Airflow sensor	•
Filter Clean Indicator	•
Speed indicator	•
Handle w. wireless info center	•
Wireless on/off on handle	•
Wireless remote control	•

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

BAG FILTER	140 8514 500
DUST BAGS SMALL CV	107401158
NILFISK CV HOSEKIT DELUXE 9M EU 433MHZ	107405106
NILFISK NEW TELESCOPIC TUBE	107408043
NILFISK NEW BRUSH NOZZLE	107408040
NILFISK NEW COMBI NOZZLE	107408042
CREVICE NOZZLE	107408039
NILFISK NEW UPHOLSTERY NOZZLE	107408041
3 INLET FITTINGS AND PIPES KIT	42000202

ITEM NO.	42000505
-----------------	-----------------



For apartments and small houses up to 100 sqm

- Can be used with or without a bag
- Dust container with cyclone system
- Low working sound
- The central unit is equipped with start/stop function
- Build in soft start system
- The build in sack filter is self-cleaning through the movement when the central units starts / stops

Vacuum cleaning the easy way

A central vacuum cleaner does just that. It is extremely quiet, odour free, lightweight and handy, turning a repetitive domestic chore into an agreeable easy-to-do job. With the central power unit (combined motor and dust container) stowed away on the loft, in the basement, or in some remote location where it bothers no one, it is out of the way, and the only thing you need to carry around when vacuuming is the hose itself. A clever precaution against asthma, eczema and other allergies as all dust pick up is directed out of the rooms through the sealed tubes. If you need a machine that takes up little space, this is the one to choose. It offers you the performance needed in houses up to 100 sqm, or a pipe line of maximum 30 meters.



TECHNICAL DATA	NILFISK SUPREME 100 EU 50-60HZ 220-230V
Rated power (W)	1350
Vacuum (kPa)	30
Weight (kg)	5,5
Container capacity (l)	-
Dust bag capacity (l)	10
Suction power motor (W)	650
Height (cm)	42,7
Sound level	66
Width with handle (cm)	36
Airflow (l/sec.) measured at central unit	57
Depth w./ bracket (cm)	40
Fuse circuit (A)	10
Maximum house size (m ²)	100
Longest pipe line (m)	30
FEATURES	
Softstart	•
Low working sound level	•
On/off on machine	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
BAG FILTER	140 8514 500
ITEM NO.	107404969



Nilfisk Central Vacs. For houses up to 500 sqm.

- LCD info center on the machine, where information on: Indicator for dust bag / filter change, suction level, indicator for service needed, indicator for overheated product, indicator for reduced airflow, indicator for handle is out of reach
- Can be used with or without a bag
- Dust container with cyclone system
- Low working sound
- The central unit is equipped with start stop function
- Build in soft start system
- The build in sack filter is self-cleaning through the movement, when the central units starts / stops

Vacuum cleaning the easy way

A central vacuum cleaner does just that. It is extremely quiet, odour free, lightweight and handy, turning a repetitive domestic chore into an agreeable easy-to-do job. With the central power unit (combined motor and dust container) stowed away on the loft, in the basement, or in some remote location where it bothers no one, it is out of the way, and the only thing you need to carry around when vacuuming is the hose itself. A clever precaution against asthma, eczema and other allergies as all dust pick up is directed out of the rooms through the sealed tubes.

High performance in houses up to 500 sqm.

Nilfisk Supreme LCD is a central power unit with a LCD info center display, where information on status of the machine performance is displayed.



TECHNICAL DATA

NILFISK SUPREME LCD EU 50-60HZ 220-230V

Rated power (W)	1700
Vacuum (kPa)	30
Weight (kg)	6,5
Container capacity (l)	25
Dust bag capacity (l)	20
Suction power motor (W)	727
Height (cm)	80
Sound level	66
Width with handle (cm)	37
Airflow (l/sec.) measured at central unit	60
Depth w./ bracket (cm)	40
Fuse circuit (A)	10
Maximum house size (m ²)	500
Longest pipe line (m)	70
FEATURES	
Softstart	•
Low working sound level	•
Display on machine	•
On/off on machine	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
BAG FILTER	140 8514 500
ITEM NO.	107404972



Central Vacuum Cleaner for houses up to 250 sqm

- Can be used with or without a bag
- Dust container with cyclone system
- Low working sound
- The central unit is equipped with start/stop function
- Build in soft start system
- The build in sack filter is self-cleaning through the movement, when the central units starts / stops

Vacuum cleaning the easy way
 A central vacuum cleaner does just that. It is extremely quiet, odour free, lightweight and handy, turning a repetitive domestic chore into an agreeable easy-to-do job. With the central power unit (combined motor and dust container) stowed away on the loft, in the basement, or in some remote location where it bothers no one, it is out of the way, and the only thing you need to carry around, when vacuuming is the hose itself. A clever precaution against asthma, eczema and other allergies as all dust pick up is directed out of the rooms through the sealed tubes. The Supreme 250 central power unit gives you performance you need in a house up to 250 sqm or a pipe line of maximum 50 meters.



TECHNICAL DATA	NILFISK SUPREME 250 EU 50-60HZ 220-230V
Rated power (W)	1700
Vacuum (kPa)	30
Weight (kg)	6,5
Container capacity (l)	25
Dust bag capacity (l)	20
Suction power motor (W)	712
Height (cm)	80
Sound level	66
Width with handle (cm)	37
Airflow (l/sec.) measured at central unit	58
Depth w./ bracket (cm)	40
Fuse circuit (A)	10
Maximum house size (m ²)	250
Longest pipe line (m)	50
FEATURES	
Softstart	•
Low working sound level	•
On/off on machine	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
BAG FILTER	140 8514 500
ITEM NO.	107404971



Central vacuum cleaner for houses up to 150 sqm

- Can be used with or without a bag
- Dust container with cyclone system
- Low working sound
- The central unit is equipped with start/stop function
- Build in soft start system
- The build in sack filter is self-cleaning through the movement, when the central units starts / stops




Vacuum cleaning the easy way
 A central vacuum cleaner does just that. It is extremely quiet, odour free, lightweight and handy, turning a repetitive domestic chore into an agreeable easy-to-do job. With the central power unit (combined motor and dust container) stowed away on the loft, in the basement, or in some remote location where it bothers no one, it is out of the way, and the only thing you need to carry around, when vacuuming is the hose itself. A clever precaution against asthma, eczema and other allergies as all dust pick up is directed out of the rooms through the sealed tubes. The Supreme 150 central power unit gives you performance you need in a house up to 150 sqm or a pipe line of maximum 30 meters.



TECHNICAL DATA	NILFISK SUPREME 150 EU 50-60HZ 220-230V
Rated power (W)	1350
Vacuum (kPa)	30
Weight (kg)	6,5
Container capacity (l)	25
Dust bag capacity (l)	20
Suction power motor (W)	641
Height (cm)	80
Sound level	66
Width with handle (cm)	37
Airflow (l/sec.) measured at central unit	57
Depth w./ bracket (cm)	40
Fuse circuit (A)	10
Maximum house size (m ²)	150
Longest pipe line (m)	30
FEATURES	
Cyclone system	•
Softstart	•
Low working sound level	•
Self-cleaning filter	•
Use with or without bag	•
On/off on machine	•
STANDARD EQUIPMENT	
BAG FILTER	140 8514 500
ITEM NO.	107404970

		NILFISK ALL-IN-1 SUPREME 250 DELUXE EU	NILFISK SUPREME 100 EU 50-60HZ 220-230V	NILFISK SUPREME LCD EU 50-60HZ 220-230V	NILFISK SUPREME 250 EU 50-60HZ 220-230V	NILFISK SUPREME 150 EU 50-60HZ 220-230V	Item no.
Dust Bag and Filter							
	BAG FILTER	●	●	●	●	●	140 8514 500
	DUST BAGS SMALL CV	●	○	○	○	○	107401158
Hose and Connection							
	NILFISK CV HOSEKIT DELUXE 9M EU 433MHZ	●	○	○	○	○	107405106
	NILFISK CV HOSEKIT DELUXE 12M EU 433MHZ	○	○	○	○	○	107405109
	NILFISK CV HOSEKIT MANUAL 9M	○	○	○	○	○	107405104
	NILFISK CV HOSEKIT MANUAL 12M	○	○	○	○	○	107405107
	NILFISK CV HOSEKIT WIRELESS 9M EU 433MHZ	○	○	○	○	○	107405105
	NILFISK CV HOSEKIT WIRELESS 12M EU433MHZ	○	○	○	○	○	107405108
	NILFISK NEW TELESCOPIC TUBE	●	○	○	○	○	107408043
Nozzle - Vacuum							
	NILFISK NEW BRUSH NOZZLE	●	○	○	○	○	107408040
	NILFISK NEW COMBI NOZZLE	●	○	○	○	○	107408042
	CREVICE NOZZLE	●	○	○	○	○	107408039
	NILFISK NEW UPHOLSTERY NOZZLE	●	○	○	○	○	107408041
	NOZZLE HARDFLOOR 32MM BLACK	○	○	○	○	○	107409852
Accessory							
	ADAPTER FLOOR INLET	○	○	○	○	○	42000244
	FLOOR INLET CHROME	○	○	○	○	○	42000243
	HOSE FLEXIBLE 1 TO 6 M	○	○	○	○	○	42000122
	VACPAN ALU	○	○	○	○	○	42000237

● Standard equipment
○ Supplementary accessories
□ Mountable equipment

		NILFISK ALL-IN-1 SUPREME 250 DELUXE EU	NILFISK SUPREME 100 EU 50-60HZ 220-230V	NILFISK SUPREME LCD EU 50-60HZ 220-230V	NILFISK SUPREME 250 EU 50-60HZ 220-230V	NILFISK SUPREME 150 EU 50-60HZ 220-230V	Item no.
							
Accessory							
	VACPAN ALU WITH BEND AND TEE IN BAG	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	42000238
	VACPAN BLACK	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	42000235
	VACPAN WHITE	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	42000233
	VACPAN WHITE WITH BEND AND TEE IN BAG	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	42000234
	VACSOC HOSECOVER	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	42000303
Accessory Kit							
	3 INLET FITTINGS AND PIPES KIT	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	42000202
	1 INLET FITTINGS AND PIPES KIT	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	42000200
	3 INLET FITTINGS KIT	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	42000205
	INSTALLATION KIT FOR VACPAN	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	42000484





At Nilfisk, we are proud to be one of the world's leading manufacturers of professional cleaning equipment with a heritage of over 110 years in the industry. With global company headquarters in Denmark, our products are produced in Europe, the Americas and China, and used worldwide. Nilfisk has an extensive network of sales entities across 45 countries and is represented in more than 100 countries around the world.

Our products cover the broad range of needs of the professional cleaning customer. Our main product lines are floor care equipment – such as professional scrubber dryers and sweepers, vacuum cleaners, high-pressure washers, and outdoor utility machines. Our products are recognised for their high quality and reliability.

We see sustainability as an integral part of sound business practice. We develop cleaning solutions that provide you with cleaning efficiency while using less energy, less water and less detergent. When we reduce consumption of resources, it benefits both you and the environment. As your professional business partner, we must constantly innovate our business in order to strengthen yours. This is the promise Nilfisk makes to you as your trusted partner.

Find more information on www.nilfisk.co.uk /nilfisk.ie